

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Expert Panel Workshop on Degradation of  
Concrete in Spent Nuclear Fuel Dry Cask  
Storage Systems

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, February 24, 2015

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REACTOR RESEARCH

+ + + + +

EXPERT PANEL WORKSHOP ON DEGRADATION OF CONCRETE IN  
SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL DRY CASK STORAGE SYSTEMS

+ + + + +

PUBLIC MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

FEBRUARY 24, 2015

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3,  
11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m.,  
Sheila Ray and Christopher Jones, moderating.

PANEL MEMBERS PRESENT:

- NEAL BERKE, Tourney Consulting Group
- LAURENCE JACOBS, Georgia Institute of Technology
- RANDY JAMES, Structural Integrity Associates
- JOHN POPOVICS, University of Illinois
- YUNPING XI, University of Colorado

NRC STAFF PARTICIPANTS:

- SHEILA RAY, NRC/NRR, Facilitator

1 CHRISTOPHER JONES, NRC/RES, Moderator  
2 GREG OBERSON, NRC/RES, Materials Engineer  
3 RICARDO TORRES, NRC/NMSS, Materials Engineer  
4 BOB TRIPATHI, NRC/NMSS, Sr. Structural Engineer  
5 AL CSONTOS, NRC/NMSS, Branch Chief  
6 MARK LOMBARD, NRC/NMSS, Division Director  
7 BRIAN THOMAS, NRC/RES, Division Director

8

9 NRC CONTRACTOR PARTICIPANTS:

10 LEO CASERES, Southwest Research Institute (SwRI)  
11 ASAD CHOWDHURY, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory  
12 Analyses (CNWRA)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

I. Introduction and Welcome

    By Sheila Ray.....4

    By Mark Lombard.....6

    By Chris Jones.....8

II. Degradation Mechanisms.....12

III. Prevention and Mitigation Strategies.....194

IV. Inspection Techniques and Technologies.....270

V. Public Comment Period.....324

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 MS. RAY: Good morning everyone. Thank  
4 you for attending the Concrete Expert Panel Workshop.  
5 My name is Sheila Ray, and I'll be serving as your meeting  
6 facilitator for this morning and this afternoon.

7 My role is to help the meeting go smoothly  
8 and to achieve a common objective. My approach will be  
9 to set a few ground rules, discuss the agenda and lead  
10 the public comment period.

11 Chris will be handling the technical  
12 portion of this meeting. I just wanted to note: This  
13 is a Category III public meeting, so public  
14 participation is actively sought for this meeting to  
15 fully engage with the public.

16 Just in terms of logistics, there are  
17 restrooms. You exit this door, past the elevators.  
18 Left to the men's, and women's is on the right.

19 In case there is an exit we will meet out  
20 in front of Two White Flint Building. Please be aware  
21 of any tripping hazards in the room.

22 And I just wanted to let you know: There  
23 is a telephone bridge. So please, for those on the  
24 phone, please mute your phones so we can have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuous discussion with no interruptions.

2 In terms of ground rules, I would like to  
3 remind everyone to silence all of your electronic  
4 devices. We would really appreciate that.

5 And also please have one speaker at a time  
6 for folks on the phone to be able to actively listen.  
7 And also note that there is a transcription being taken  
8 of this meeting to help record the notes.

9 So if you can please introduce yourselves  
10 before you speak so we can have an accurate record of  
11 the discussions today.

12 We'd like to also be considerate to follow  
13 the agenda so we can stay on time. And also, please stay  
14 on topic so we can finish the meeting on time.

15 So the purpose of this meeting is to enhance  
16 the existing technical basis related to dry cask storage  
17 systems, to identify relevant knowledge and practices  
18 from non-nuclear concrete structures, and to identify  
19 potential information need.

20 The agenda today, we'll start with  
21 introduction and opening remarks followed by  
22 discussions of degradation mechanisms, prevention and  
23 mitigation strategies, inspection techniques and  
24 technologies, followed by a public comment period this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon.

2 At this time I'd like to start with opening  
3 remarks. Mark.

4 MR. LOMBARD: Thank you. My name is Mark  
5 Lombard, I am the director of the Division of Spent Fuel  
6 Storage here. Spent Fuel Management, sorry, Spent Fuel  
7 Management, we have a new name since last October; I'm  
8 still getting used to it, here at the NRC.

9 And I just want to welcome those in the room,  
10 especially esteemed members of our concrete expert  
11 panel, thank you for coming today, those other members  
12 of the public and members of the NRC and members of our  
13 consulting crew here and those on the phone for joining  
14 us.

15 This is another very important topic part  
16 of our approach or putting together an approach for  
17 extended storage and transportation.

18 There are several potential degradation  
19 mechanisms that can affect dry cask storage systems.  
20 And as we all know, for many of the systems out there  
21 today, concrete is a very important material in those  
22 systems.

23 So we look forward to this panel over the  
24 next two days and the results that it will give us in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helping to find that regulatory framework going forward  
2 in extended storage and transportation.

3 When you look at the work we've done the  
4 last 16 months on license and certificate renewal, we  
5 have built really a totally revamped regulatory  
6 framework for potential material degradation  
7 mechanisms. Ricardo Torres and Bob Tripathi as well as  
8 our consultants at the Center down in San Antonio have  
9 helped us to build that regulatory framework.

10 But that helps us for that first renewal  
11 period of which we've approved one system, one  
12 independent spent fuel storage insulation renewal at  
13 Calvert Cliffs. We're working on the Prairie Island  
14 renewal now and also the VSC 24, that Steve is very  
15 familiar with, here from Energy Solutions today, and  
16 I appreciate you coming.

17 So we've looked at regulatory framework for  
18 that first renewal period of 40 years after the initial  
19 20 years of storage. Extended storage and  
20 transportation takes over at that second renewal period.

21 So we're really looking to look at those  
22 longer term potential material degradation mechanisms.  
23 And, again, this is one very important piece of that.

24 So again, we look forward to the results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the concrete expert panel over these next two days.  
2 And again, thank you all for coming. And thank you  
3 members of the public for attending as well; we look  
4 forward to your input later this afternoon.

5 MS. RAY: Thank you.

6 MR. LOMBARD: Thank you, Sheila.

7 MS. RAY: Chris, would you like to make some  
8 opening remarks?

9 MR. JONES: Yes, so this has been a  
10 cooperative effort between the Office of Research at  
11 the NRC and the NMSS Office, Nuclear Materials Storage  
12 and Safeguards.

13 We support the technical basis, as you  
14 mentioned earlier, and so it's been an effort that's  
15 brought in a couple different components. We have the  
16 staff at the CNWRA, Southwest Research in San Antonio.  
17 We have the concrete expert panel as well, and so it's  
18 been a fairly large and far reaching effort. The  
19 concrete panel has been sort of one component of this.

20 There's been some additional work in other  
21 topics. And so this has been a broad effort, I guess,  
22 that Research has been helping to lead for the NMSS.

23 So I do want to thank everyone for being  
24 here as, you know, as done by everyone else. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a lot of good discussion to be had over the next  
2 two days.

3 And I also think that, you know, that  
4 discussion will lead to, you know, a real product that  
5 will be of use to the licensing activities that the  
6 Nuclear Regulatory Commission is undertaking with these  
7 dry cask facilities.

8 I guess with that, do we have any other  
9 introductory --

10 MS. RAY: No, we'll start with  
11 introductions --

12 MR. JONES: Yes, that's great.

13 MS. RAY: -- of the panel please. Neal, if  
14 you'd like to introduce yourself?

15 MR. BERKE: Okay. I'm Neal Berke, I'm with  
16 Tourney Consulting Group. My background is primarily  
17 corrosion and concrete durability.

18 MR. XI: Yunping Xi from the University of  
19 Colorado. I've been working on durability of the  
20 concrete; I'm also working with concrete structures.

21 MR. JONES: Great.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: I thought we were going to  
23 go through the Panel first, no?

24 MS. RAY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Larry?

2 MR. JACOBS: I'm Larry Jacobs, I'm at  
3 Georgia Tech. I'm with Georgia Tech University, with  
4 Georgia Institute of Technology.

5 And my background is in non-destructive  
6 evaluation, wave propagation. I've been working in NDE  
7 of concrete for about 20, 25 years.

8 MR. POPOVICS: I'm John Popovics, I'm from  
9 the University of Illinois. Urbana-Champaign.

10 And I'm also interested in testing,  
11 imaging, sensing of structures and also degradation of  
12 concrete structures.

13 MR. JAMES: Good morning, I'm Randy James.  
14 I'm three years with ANATECH Corp. And we were acquired  
15 by Structural Integrity a year and a half or so ago.

16 My background is structural engineering.  
17 So I'm really interested in the analysis and assessments  
18 for the performance of degraded concrete structures.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: I'm Bob Tripathi, senior  
20 structural engineer with Nuclear Material at Safety and  
21 Safeguards. And I work for Mark Lombard in Division of  
22 Spent Fuel Management.

23 MR. TORRES: Ricardo Torres. I'm a  
24 materials engineer for the Division of Spent Fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Management.

2 I'm background here at the NRC has been on  
3 review of transportation and storage systems, ensure  
4 compliance with the Title 10 Code of Federal  
5 Regulations, Part 71 and Part 72 in regards to storage.

6 I've worked on the enhanced renewal  
7 strategy that we've been working on for the last year  
8 and a half at SFM and with the particular emphasis on  
9 concrete.

10 MS. RAY: Thank you.

11 MR. CASERES: My name is Leo Caseres. I'm  
12 a senior engineer at the Southwest Research Institute  
13 in Materials Engineering and Development. I'm  
14 primarily engaged in concrete degradation and  
15 degradation of metals.

16 MR. CHOWDHURY: I am Asad Chowdhury from  
17 Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis in San  
18 Antonio, Texas.

19 I'm a structure engineer. I work on many  
20 NRC projects dealing with nuclear facilities with  
21 emphasis on concrete structures.

22 MS. RAY: Thank you. And for those of you  
23 in attendance, please be sure to sign the attendance  
24 sheet so we can have an accurate record of those who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attended.

2 And for those of you on the phone, please  
3 email Greg Oberson, to provide your contact information.  
4 That's, [greg.oberson@nrc.gov](mailto:greg.oberson@nrc.gov). The email address is  
5 also on the meeting agenda.

6 And with that we'll turn it over to Chris.

7 MR. JONES: Okay, thanks, Sheila. So we  
8 have, I guess, a few objectives for this workshop. And  
9 I guess the main one is this first bullet.

10 And that is to enhance the existing  
11 technical basis for dry cask storage systems. And we'll  
12 do that, I guess, in a few different, I guess, in a few  
13 different areas.

14 One of those is degradation mechanisms.  
15 We'll spend actually quite a bit of time on that  
16 characterizing, understanding the significance and the  
17 mechanisms at certain degradation modes.

18 We'll spend some time on concrete  
19 inspection and monitoring techniques, an important  
20 aspect of insuring the, you know, the safe storage of  
21 these nuclear materials.

22 And then similar, but different, the  
23 functional assessment of the potential state of these  
24 dry cask storage facilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've assembled a panel that has  
2 representation from Industry from academia and some  
3 other technical fields, transportation, you know, basic  
4 concrete research, things like that.

5           So we hope to leverage existing experience  
6 from non-nuclear concrete applications that similarly  
7 degrade.

8           And, as a third objective of these two days,  
9 we hope to identify some information needs that, you  
10 know, could be explored a little bit further. Both from  
11 the NRC perspective, but also it is expected that some  
12 of these degradation modes, phenomena, inspection  
13 techniques, functional assessments are lacking in the  
14 overall sense.

15           There may be just a gap in understanding,  
16 for example, of a certain degradation mode that we just  
17 don't have as a human race, the understanding how certain  
18 things work. So identifying those will be an important  
19 outcome of the meeting as well.

20           We have a somewhat busy two day schedule  
21 that looks like this. This morning from 8:45 to just  
22 before lunch we'll work on degradation mechanisms for  
23 concrete.

24           We will have a short break there at 10:15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 10:30 to go grab a coffee or use the restroom, things  
2 like this. So after lunch we'll talk about prevention  
3 and mitigation strategies, things that can be done to  
4 help prevent or mitigate degradation in the concrete  
5 components.

6 And then at the end of the day, today, we  
7 will work on inspection techniques and technology. And  
8 so that's specifically looking at a certain UT technique  
9 or, you know, the technique itself.

10 Tomorrow in the morning we will look at how  
11 we could use those techniques in inspection and  
12 monitoring schemes and in programs and things like that.

13 At the latter part of the morning we'll look  
14 at aging management programs. So AMPs so to speak for  
15 dealing with how to handle the aging of these components  
16 from a strategic standpoint.

17 After which we'll look at time limited aging  
18 analyses for TLAAAs, so to speak. And the remediation  
19 and repair and replacement will conclude the day.

20 At the end of each day we will have a public  
21 comment period of about 45 minutes. We anticipate a  
22 significant number of comments and questions. And  
23 we're kind of excited to have those helping us, you know,  
24 come to a better technical basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so nominally each day we'll run from  
2                   8:30 to 4:30 in the afternoon. So a good full day but  
3                   not a grueling too painful of day.

4                   Thanks to anyone on the West Coast calling  
5                   in at this time of day too. I appreciated that.

6                   So we've gone through this briefly, but  
7                   we've, you know, selected some expert panelists. Neal  
8                   Berke from Tourney Consulting Group, expert in concrete  
9                   technologies and corrosion.

10                  Larry Jacobs from Georgia Institute of  
11                  Technology. Professor and associate dean for academic  
12                  affairs, a real NDE expert.

13                  Randy James from ANATECH Technologies, or  
14                  Structural Integrity more recently. An expert on  
15                  analysis of degraded concrete structure. A  
16                  computational analyses.

17                  Hamlin Jennings. I suppose we should stop.  
18                  Is Hamlin Jennings on the phone now?

19                  He's, I believe, had some health, personal  
20                  issues that prevented him from calling in, but he's  
21                  worked with through this process. He is at  
22                  Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

23                  John Popovics, UI-UC. Also an NDE exert,  
24                  particularly for a wide range of concrete applications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And Yunping Xi from University of Colorado,  
2 Boulder who's done some recent work for the DOE on the  
3 durability and degraded concrete structures in the power  
4 reactor side of the house. So we, you know, are excited  
5 to hear what you can teach us on this side.

6           So, just briefly, the motivation for this  
7 Concrete Degradation Panel effort is the fact that these  
8 dry cask storage facilities are going to be required  
9 to operate longer than anticipated, originally it was  
10 a relatively short license period. And, due to a number  
11 of factors, primarily the absence of a long-term  
12 repository, they're being asked to perform a little bit  
13 longer.

14           And so we're considering this problem in  
15 two specific timeframes, up to 60 years. So what we  
16 would call the first license renewal period.

17           And then also an additional sort of  
18 indeterminate nominally capped at 300 years, but from  
19 60 on, which is for the application for extended storage  
20 and dry casks.

21           It's believed that concrete structures may  
22 degrade in these timeframes. And NRC will require an  
23 adequate technical basis to demonstrate and ensure the  
24 safety of these structures in that timeframe and during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those licensing periods.

2 So this is sort of our central question that  
3 will guide us throughout the next two days. How do we  
4 wrap our minds around this problem, if you will. This  
5 is the question, the issue that's before us.

6 Great, welcome.

7 So as I mentioned, just briefly, just a few  
8 moments ago, we'll spend the bulk of the morning here  
9 on the discussion of degradation mechanisms. So we'll  
10 start our first block of that immediately here. Right  
11 on time.

12 So this effort began some years back with  
13 the writing and the concept of the technical information  
14 needs report. A so-called ML numbers listed there on  
15 the slide.

16 This was a Commission directed  
17 investigation on the extended use of dry casks storage  
18 systems. And just have taken a little quote out and I'll  
19 read that now.

20 The report presents the results, the NRC  
21 staff evaluation of the technical information needs for  
22 continued extended dry cask storage. And it focuses on  
23 the degradation phenomena that may affect dry storage  
24 systems and how these phenomena may affect the ability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of systems to fulfil their regulatory functions.

2 So this TIN Report, so called, the, T-I-N,  
3 Report was, I guess, the first or jumping off point into  
4 this broader question of extended storage and dry cask  
5 facilities.

6 And prior to coming today we've addressed  
7 with the expert panel the findings of the TIN Report  
8 with respect to concrete degradation. I've summarized  
9 those in a very, very succinct way. Please refer to the  
10 full report for the full details.

11 But the concrete degradation modes and  
12 mechanisms and understanding and severity and is sort  
13 of summarized in this table. And let me just talk about  
14 that briefly.

15 On the left-hand column we have specific  
16 degradation modes identified by the staff in the TIN  
17 Report. And then the next three columns discuss  
18 initiation rate, excuse me, initiation time,  
19 propagation rate and mechanism termination, if you will,  
20 so do we know when the mechanisms will arrest on its  
21 own. Finally, the inspection capability is listed on  
22 a fourth column.

23 The three columns, in the middle of the  
24 table, are populated with H's, L's and M's for high,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medium and low knowledge and significance. So it's sort  
2 of a blended metric of, do we think that this is an  
3 important critical thing to be dealing with.

4 So we won't go through, line-by-line, but  
5 this is certainly the list that was generated by the  
6 NRC staff and the Office of Research and also of NMSS  
7 in the writing of this TIN Report.

8 And so it is from this point that the expert  
9 panel sort of steps forward. And we identified a lot  
10 of confirmation, a lot of correct information in the  
11 TIN Report. And we identified some areas that maybe  
12 there was a little bit less assurance of.

13 So moving to the first mechanism of the day,  
14 the first degradation mechanism, I want to talk about  
15 sort of the structure.

16 On the left-hand column of these slides I  
17 have sort of organized the observations that the experts  
18 have made over the course of these panel activities.

19 And then on the right-hand column there are  
20 a few questions that I have generated to stimulate  
21 discussion. And these aren't by any means the only  
22 questions. But hopefully this will get us talking about  
23 the issues before us.

24 So jumping in. And at this point I'll open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it up to the panel, but it was observed by several of  
2 the panelists that salt scaling, as a mechanism, was  
3 not identified in the TIN Report.

4 The mechanisms are not tremendously well  
5 understood. There's active research in this. There  
6 are some prevailing theories. Crystallization  
7 pressure of the salts themselves or an interdependence  
8 with the ice formation pressure.

9 So interplay with the freeze/thaw  
10 activities. And we do know that it causes primarily  
11 surface deterioration because it's an outside in  
12 approach.

13 So again, let me engage the Panel at this  
14 point and ask. The first question is, is salt addition  
15 required? We certainly see it on our sidewalks in DC.  
16 Or is environmental salt, are those sources enough to  
17 initiate these degradation mechanisms?

18 So, Panel, would anybody hazard the first  
19 comment --

20 MR. POPOVICS: So you're talking about salt  
21 scaling in particular?

22 MR. JONES: Correct. Yes. And maybe I've  
23 characterized the title of the slide incorrectly. If  
24 we need to talk about that too, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: No, I just was wondering.

2 MR. JONES: Sure.

3 MR. POPOVICS: I am not an -- I think other  
4 members of the panel are in better positions to talk.  
5 I'll just say that I think the mechanism, salt scaling,  
6 is pretty well developed recently.

7 MR. JONES: Okay.

8 MR. POPOVICS: I can think of George  
9 Scherer at Princeton who's done a lot of work on this.  
10 And kind of explaining this pessimism effect. Meaning  
11 that the salt scaling only occurs when you have a certain  
12 concentration in the solution that's ponded.

13 MR. JONES: Okay.

14 MR. POPOVICS: And he has done some work,  
15 and others, I'm probably forgetting other people who  
16 have done it.

17 So it does require certain, as far as I  
18 understand, as certain concentration of ions that are  
19 ponded and then frozen for this to occur. And I think  
20 it's pretty well established. But I'll leave it at  
21 that.

22 MR. BERKE: It's mostly to prevent it when  
23 you have the ice in salts, which I don't expect are going  
24 to be used in any of these applications by --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Correct. Yes.

2 MR. BERKE: -- point if you were right next  
3 to the ocean. Flat surface it's possible.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: John, did you just mention  
5 that it's not just the salt but you have to have ponding  
6 --

7 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: -- simultaneously --

9 MR. POPOVICS: That's my understanding.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: -- simultaneously,  
11 otherwise this thing is not really --

12 MR. POPOVICS: Right. This is a problem  
13 for bridge decks that have poor drainage or sidewalks,  
14 paving areas, that there is a certain level of salt  
15 concentration in the solution.

16 If you have a very high concentration you  
17 don't have this effect. If you're very low you don't  
18 have, you have freezing and thawing, but not this salt  
19 scaling. There's a pessimism value and it should be  
20 ponded.

21 That's my understanding. I'm not very well  
22 versed on this topic, but believe that's the fundamental  
23 requirements of this mechanism.

24 MR. JONES: okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: And I would point to George  
2 Scherer's work, from Princeton, who's done a lot of work  
3 on this.

4 MR. JONES: Thanks.

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: Neal, you mentioned the  
6 surface near the sea water. So this will be very  
7 important for the concrete bed on this --

8 MR. POPOVICS: It's more the pad.

9 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

10 MR. BERKE: It's not going to be the  
11 vertical surfaces.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly.

13 MR. BERKE: So the best way to help your pad  
14 is to make sure you don't puddle.

15 MR. JONES: Right.

16 MR. BERKE: And ideally not put it close to  
17 the ocean though. Close to the ocean we get into the  
18 geographical things will depend on what part of -- which  
19 coast you're on and where you are on that coast.

20 MR. JONES: Yes.

21 MR. BERKE: So basically it's going to be  
22 a pad problem not a vertical surface problem.

23 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

24 MR. JONES: So that, unless someone has a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different opinion, that tackles my third bullet.  
2 Which, can this occur on a vertical surface?

3 And maybe let's just talk about the second  
4 one for a moment. Do we believe that this is more a  
5 cosmetic or does this have structural significance?  
6 Obviously we're talking about depth, basically. So  
7 I'll just lob that out there.

8 MR. POPOVICS: It's definitely cosmetic,  
9 but --

10 MR. BERKE: Well over a period of time  
11 you'll lose -- you'll continue to lose surface. So  
12 it's, you know, it's the question, you can see how much  
13 it's deteriorating, you can figure out how much steel  
14 you have behind it and whether or not it's going to be  
15 a problem later on.

16 But obviously if you've got salt there and  
17 it's deteriorating your cover, I guess chloride ingress  
18 is decreasing.

19 MR. JONES: Okay. So not only is the  
20 chloride kind of ingressing, but it's also sloughing  
21 away until you're getting an accelerated chloride ion  
22 front, if you will.

23 MR. POPOVICS: I think, yes. Neal brings  
24 up a good point; it depends on your timeframe. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had a number up there, 600 years -- well 600 years is  
2 a really long time.

3 MR. JONES: Yes.

4 MR. POPOVICS: I think in the course of 20  
5 years -- maybe this is not, you know, it's just more  
6 on the cosmetic side.

7 MR. JONES: Yes.

8 MR. POPOVICS: But longer than 20 years,  
9 you know, we're losing cover and we're -- the chloride  
10 ion concentration.

11 MR. BERKE: Now, this would be parallel.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

13 MR. BERKE: So if you start doing that you  
14 dry wedge, you can treat the surface to minimize that.

15 MR. JONES: Great.

16 MR. JACOBS: And since it's on the surface  
17 you can --

18 MR. BERKE: You don't get to it.

19 MR. JACOBS: You can get to it.

20 MR. BERKE: Right.

21 MR. JACOBS: It's not -- you don't need a  
22 fancy monitoring technique.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: So the only structural  
24 significance would be loss of cover of that top rebar,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 MR. POPOVICS: The structural  
3 significance.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Structural significance.

5 MR. POPOVICS: Yes. You're losing  
6 material.

7 MR. BERKE: Chloride ingress has increased  
8 but the corrosion of the bars could cause your material  
9 to be --

10 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, that's an indirect  
11 structural --

12 MR. BERKE: Right.

13 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

14 MR. JONES: Okay. So we'll spend some --  
15 you guys have done a great job of setting up subsequent  
16 questions, but we'll get to the issue of coupled  
17 mechanisms.

18 And I think that this is one that has a high  
19 degree of coupling, both with temperature issues with  
20 the freezing and then also with the corrosion, of course,  
21 as we brought up.

22 So that's a known shortcoming of the TIN  
23 Report, and maybe the industry, in general, is that,  
24 you know, we don't maybe have a great way of addressing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these coupled phenomena. You know, for  
2 something initiating something else.

3 So, John, can we go back to the -- you  
4 mentioned the notion of George Scherer's research and  
5 this idea of a pessimism effect. So there's sort of a  
6 critical --

7 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

8 MR. JONES: -- salt concentration that  
9 causes this happening below, such as freezing, thawing,  
10 potential and above sea.

11 MR. BERKE: Yes, it's a funny behavior.  
12 For a while it was observed but could not be explained  
13 very well.

14 And I think George, and I may be missing  
15 other researchers who have done the kind of foundational  
16 work that lead to it, but George kind of put, is the  
17 person I want to say that put it all together. And it  
18 really is explained by the relative thermal expansion  
19 of the concrete in the ice changes. Ice changes with  
20 salt content.

21 MR. JONES: Right.

22 MR. POPOVICS: And so when you've got this  
23 differential expansion, at this pessimism effect, you  
24 had more differences in expansion of heating it quick,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it just basically rips off the layer.

2 MR. JONES: Just sort of a --

3 MR. POPOVICS: It's bonded and then rips  
4 off.

5 MR. JONES: Just sort of on the notion that  
6 (inaudible) with however far it penetrated.

7 MR. POPOVICS: And this is a very rough --

8 MR. JONES: Sure.

9 MR. POPOVICS: -- description of it, but.  
10 So I think he kind of was the first one to kind of put  
11 some understanding to that effect.

12 But yes, if you have very low salt  
13 concentration or very high salt concentration, you don't  
14 see much surface scale. I mean, you see other problems,  
15 but.

16 MR. JONES: So we basically optimize that  
17 with the amount of salt we throw on our sidewalks, is  
18 just about right --

19 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

20 MR. JONES: -- to get to this to happen.

21 MR. CASERES: Based on that definition, it  
22 appears to happen only on northern -- on cold weather  
23 --

24 MR. BERKE: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CASERES: -- climates. Not from  
2 southern points.

3 MR. BERKE: Yes. You have to be below  
4 freezing for this to happen. But this can't -- in the  
5 lab you can adjust your salt level. In the field  
6 application your salt level will hold from high to low,  
7 everything in between.

8 MR. JONES: Sure.

9 MR. BERKE: So you always risk the chance  
10 that even some part of the time --

11 MR. JONES: In a window so to speak.

12 MR. BERKE: -- window.

13 MR. JONES: Asad?

14 MR. CHOWDHURY: And since this would have  
15 been primarily on the flat surface, so it would be a  
16 location surely we can inspect --

17 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly.

18 MR. CHOWDHURY: -- and then take the  
19 remedial action --

20 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly. Yes.

21 MR. CHOWDHURY: There is that remedial  
22 action.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

24 MR. JACOBS: I mean assuming you can see it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's not shielded.

2 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

3 MR. BERKE: They're not underneath --

4 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

5 MR. BERKE: -- you can find them.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

7 MR. BERKE: The only other place you might  
8 have a problem is you might have standing water in the  
9 soil.

10 MR. JONES: Oh, below.

11 MR. BERKE: -- Right below the surface.

12 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

13 MR. BERKE: Or puddling right next to the  
14 side. If it's sitting in standing water even though  
15 it's kind of on the side. That could be saturated.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, yes, that's true.

17 MR. BERKE: But that issue you would be able  
18 to see. You'd be able to see too.

19 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay. So standing water  
20 is a critical factor?

21 MR. BERKE: Right. With salt in it.  
22 Right.

23 MR. TORRES: And this can also be an issue  
24 for a horizontal system and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JACOBS: And temperature. And  
2 temperature.

3 MR. BERKE: Yes. Temperature.

4 MR. JACOBS: A lot of different mechanisms.  
5 This is not one that moves to the top, but I agree.

6 MR. JONES: Did you have a question?

7 MR. TORRES: Yes. My comment is, this  
8 could also be a problem -- it seems like it might be  
9 a problem for a horizontal system where drainage could  
10 be blocked. And you might not have, you know --

11 MR. POPOVICS: Yes. If you have a flat  
12 horizontal like this, then they --

13 MR. TORRES: Horizontal path.

14 MR. POPOVICS: -- whatever it is, I don't  
15 know.

16 MR. JONES: I think that is a good treatment  
17 of maybe not as important issue, but an issue  
18 nonetheless.

19 Another issue raised by the panelists that  
20 was not maybe specifically called out in the TIN Report,  
21 but was in a way I guess, is this notion of acid or  
22 aggressive ion attack.

23 And there's a host of ions that could be  
24 considered aggressive. And furthermore many other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms could be correctly termed ion attack because  
2 they're a specific kind of ion that manifests in a  
3 specific way.

4 Specifically identified were magnesium  
5 ions of various valences. The acids and then chloride  
6 of course manifests as corrosion usually, but it's  
7 another thing that could be lumped under this.

8 It appears to be tightly coupled with  
9 transport properties of the concrete. So the  
10 permeability, the vicinity of those covered layers  
11 appears to be the critical parameter, if such ions are  
12 present.

13 So that was one observation. I guess the  
14 counterpoint to that would be the exclusion of the ions  
15 is another critical parameter. If you don't have the  
16 ion in the first place you're not susceptible to it.

17 So let me ask my first generic general  
18 question.

19 How widespread is this general issue? And  
20 I guess my excluding things like DEF, ASR, you know,  
21 the other named ones. But sort of this generic acid or  
22 ion attack. How widespread do you feel this is for other  
23 problems in structures?

24 MS. RAY: Before the Panel answers the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. Just for the folks on the phone, we're on  
2 Slide 16.

3 MR. JONES: Thanks.

4 MR. CHOWDHURY: Is Dr. Jennings with us  
5 now?

6 MR. JONES: Dr. Jennings, are you by chance  
7 on the line?

8 MS. RAY: We will attempt to get him.

9 MR. JONES: Okay.

10 MS. RAY: We will call him from another  
11 line.

12 MR. JONES: Great. Panelists, how  
13 widespread do we feel that this sort of generic ion  
14 attach is, acid attack?

15 MR. XI: What do you mean by other  
16 structures? Other chemical structures?

17 MR. JONES: I guess I mean other than DCSS  
18 structures. You know, bridge deck or a non-nuclear, let  
19 me say it that way.

20 MR. POPOVICS: I think magnesium ion attack  
21 is relevant for bridge decks and deiced areas because  
22 magnesium chloride was, and still is, a commonly used  
23 deicing agent.

24 So the magnesium ion can come from the sea,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it can come from groundwater. But the big problem is  
2 that it's liberally applied as a deicing agent.

3 MR. JONES: Okay.

4 MR. POPOVICS: So if you don't use  
5 magnesium chloride as a deicing agent, you're likelihood  
6 of magnesium ion exposure is probably pretty small. But  
7 there is magnesium in seawater and marine environments.

8 MR. BERKE: There could be a potential for  
9 getting magnesium from dolomite aggregate area.

10 MR. JONES: Okay. So an internal source.

11 MR. BERKE: Internal source. And it's --  
12 now I don't think it's much a problem here, but it's  
13 been found to be problem sometimes in silica in  
14 concretes.

15 There's less calcium. And --

16 MR. JONES: Oh, so we drop the --

17 MR. BERKE: -- magnesium is easier to get  
18 in the less calcium that's there. Magnesium, you know,  
19 has similar valence, that calcium is more reactive.

20 MR. JONES: Okay.

21 MR. BERKE: That's where the problem comes  
22 from, magnesium replaces the calcium very quickly. So  
23 if you have a source of, if you have less calcium there  
24 it's easier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. BERKE: And they do have problems in  
3 that we don't have anything like this underneath our  
4 open storage places in the Dead Sea, which is rich in  
5 magnesium.

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. BERKE: It's because of magnesium  
8 sulfate.

9 MR. JONES: That's interesting.

10 MR. XI: To continue from John's comment.  
11 So magnesium chloride has been used actually as a  
12 anti-icing agent. So just before snowstorms --

13 MR. BERKE: Hold up --

14 MR. XI: -- so you put out magnesium  
15 chloride, that's a liquid, first --

16 MR. BERKE: Yes.

17 MR. XI: -- on the ground. So there will  
18 be no ice formed. And then after the snowstorm you use  
19 the calcium chloride and that's a deicing agent. So you  
20 then use a lot. I mean in Colorado it's very heavily  
21 used. Magnesium chloride.

22 But sometimes -- let's see, when the  
23 broadcasting says there will be a snowstorm tonight,  
24 then the charge just go out and then it turns out to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be no storm.

2 So all liquid magnesium chloride stay on  
3 the pavement, on the bridge decks. And there's no snows  
4 to wash them out.

5 MR. JONES: So it's --

6 MR. XI: And that create a lot of damage.

7 MR. JONES: So it's applied as a brine to  
8 a highway or an airport prior to --

9 MR. XI: Yes.

10 MR. JONES: -- this? Okay. Okay, so again  
11 we see a possible important trend that if you're not  
12 applying these chemicals you're in a little bit better  
13 --

14 MR. BERKE: Exactly.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, I think so.

16 MR. JONES: -- situation.

17 MR. POPOVICS: The groundwater can have  
18 magnesium in it. And sulfates make the, sulfate attack  
19 the companion ion. It's important that magnesium  
20 sometimes, in the western part of the United States,  
21 is common cation in sulfate in the groundwater.

22 But yes. There has to be some source of the  
23 magnesium. And I think the biggest one is the deicing  
24 agents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. POPOVICS: Although there are other  
3 possible sources.

4 MR. JONES: Great. So what -- so magnesium  
5 -- well maybe we'll just go to the next one I have on  
6 my list and we'll pass that.

7 But acids do we -- I guess I'm assuming this  
8 would have to be some kind of chemical spill or something  
9 like this?

10 MR. TORRES: Before we move on to that.

11 MR. JONES: Sure.

12 MR. TORRES: Is there a consensus on the  
13 threshold from groundwater were magnesium could be a  
14 problem for below grade structures?

15 MR. POPOVICS: I'm sure there is, I don't  
16 know it offhand. We could probably find it. You know,  
17 actually I don't know. I'm looking at my notes. Maybe  
18 I did put something in there.

19 MR. JONES: I guess magnesium is not one of  
20 these usual actors like chloride, sulfate and so --

21 MR. XI: So actually there are two  
22 different types of sulfate attacks.

23 MR. JONES: Okay.

24 MR. XI: So one kind is a magnesium sulfate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this is actually the worst one.

2 MR. JONES: Yes.

3 MR. XI: The source is underground water.

4 MR. JONES: Okay, so there's a below grade  
5 structure, anything --

6 MR. XI: Yes.

7 MR. JONES: -- that in contact the ground  
8 water would be susceptible.

9 MR. POPOVICS: That's probably in the  
10 Western part of the U.S. more. From what I'm  
11 understanding this magnesium sulfate attacks.

12 MR. XI: yes.

13 MR. POPOVICS: But it can happen anywhere.  
14 But I'm trying to look through my notes to see if I wrote  
15 whether there are some threshold levels and I don't think  
16 I wrote them down.

17 I bet Hamlin Jennings is probably well  
18 positioned to answer that question.

19 MR. BERKE: The old ASTM sulfate test  
20 method used to have magnesium and sodium sulfate. And  
21 I would suspect that magnesium levels lower than what  
22 they use there are probably accurate --

23 MR. JONES: Okay.

24 MR. BERKE: So whatever they're using for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sodium sulfate, I think it was half sodium and half  
2 magnesium on a global basis. So I think if it's less  
3 than that value, it's probably not going to, for the  
4 most cases --

5 MR. JONES: So that's -- to the left of, I  
6 think, upper limit.

7 MR. BERKE: Upper limit.

8 MR. JONES: So we would probably set --

9 MR. BERKE: A little bit lower.

10 MR. JONES: Yes, a little much, but lower  
11 than --

12 MR. BERKE: Well it's not -- it wasn't a  
13 very large amount. It was like, I don't know, was it  
14 0.0250 or something.

15 MR. JONES: Okay.

16 MR. BERKE: But it's lower.

17 MR. TORRES: And I think my follow-up  
18 question is, is most of this sampling rounds are probably  
19 five to 20 feet below the surface. Is it realistic to  
20 even measure those levels at that depth, considering  
21 where the magnesium, the source of the magnesium would  
22 be?

23 MR. XI: Usually people only check the  
24 sulfate concentration. It's like normally 60 PPM.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's the upper limit. So nobody checks magnesium. Or  
2 sodium.

3 But when then sulfate comes, so it's  
4 negative so the positive ion also comes together, it  
5 is a sulfate. So that's why the magnesium concentration  
6 should be checked. But usually people do not do it.  
7 They only check the negative ions, the sulfates.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: So to summarize, I think  
9 what I heard from the expert panel here is, that unless  
10 you do deicing, it's not a major problem.

11 MR. POPOVICS: Or groundwater.

12 MR. XI: Well, above ground.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Right. But there's an  
14 issue with the underground water.

15 MR. XI: Yes.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: And is there -- are there any  
17 mechanisms to detect that underground water  
18 concentration of the magnesium, sodium? I mean what I'm  
19 saying that, how do you prevent this thing occurring?

20 MR. XI: Oh. Let's say if, so before the  
21 construction. For a new structure.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Oh, before construction.

23 MR. XI: For a new structure is --

24 MR. TRIPATHI: Before anyone digs the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ground and pours the concrete.

2 MR. XI: Yes. Yes. If the sulfate content  
3 is higher than 60 PPM --

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay.

5 MR. XI: -- you use a Type 5 cement.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: Right.

7 MR. XI: That's --

8 MR. TRIPATHI: Does that eliminate this  
9 problem?

10 MR. XI: Yes. It will eliminate the  
11 sulfate problems.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: Eliminate the problem.

13 MR. POPOVICS: The sulfate problem.

14 MR. BERKE: Sulfate. But it's a magnesium  
15 problem.

16 MR. XI: Not the magnesium.

17 MR. BERKE: But you could if you have bad,  
18 a new construction is easy.

19 MR. XI: But now you have --

20 (Simultaneously speaking)

21 MR. BERKE: Yes. You get a sacrificial  
22 concrete property. It was an easy problem though.

23 MR. JONES: Sure.

24 MR. BERKE: On going, you might de-water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around it a little bit.

2 MR. JONES: Draw down the water table a  
3 little bit.

4 MR. BERKE: Yes, drop the water table.

5 MR. CHOWDHURY: Now if I understood  
6 correctly that monitoring the magnesium in groundwater  
7 monitoring would be an important part.

8 MR. BERKE: But I think most systems for  
9 groundwater, usually we'll measure sodium and magnesium  
10 and calcium contents.

11 MR. CHOWDHURY: Right.

12 MR. BERKE: Just because they got approvals  
13 on what we're supposed to drink. So it should be able  
14 to -- those numbers should be available.

15 But I think it has to be a fairly high  
16 quantity too, rather than small quantities. Slow,  
17 probably in the time span of 20 to 60 years is not going  
18 to matter. If it's a high concentration.

19 MR. JONES: Right.

20 MR. BERKE: Like this deicing solvent for  
21 or something.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Are there any acceptance  
23 criteria that you know? You said high content.

24 MR. BERKE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Do you --

2 MR. BERKE: I mean I said for starters.  
3 Certainly what they use to test in ASTM.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

5 MR. BERKE: It is below that number. And  
6 then I think they took the magnesium out of the testing,  
7 for some reason, about 15, 20 years ago.

8 But looking at what their current sulfate  
9 content is in the sodium, the magnesium is nowhere near  
10 that level. So it was half that level. So if you put  
11 it that level or below you should be okay.

12 MR. JONES: So magnesium is, you know, one  
13 of the ions. I think that maybe we have a few others.

14 There's acid situations that we're raising  
15 concern about. Hydrogen ion. Could we talk about that  
16 for a little bit? Is that --

17 In fact maybe we should even go back a little  
18 bit. But, with the acids, let me concentrate on that  
19 for that right now. Could we talk about how this affects  
20 the concrete and what the mechanism is, you know, and  
21 then we can engage in some of these others things.

22 MR. POPOVICS: Are --

23 MR. JONES: Does anyone care to jump in --

24 MR. POPOVICS: -- you talking about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acid or the magnesium?

2 MR. JONES: Acid right now, since I've  
3 already moved us on.

4 MR. POPOVICS: Acid, sure.

5 MR. JONES: But magnesium I think we didn't  
6 really do a good job with that. So I mean we can circle  
7 back to that.

8 MR. POPOVICS: So acid?

9 MR. JONES: Acid.

10 MR. POPOVICS: Again, I think Hamlin's  
11 really well positioned to address this.

12 MR. BERKE: Yes, he is.

13 MR. POPOVICS: But, you know, acid  
14 counteracts base. And the pore water in concrete is  
15 basic very pH. So it undoes that.

16 So it puts into solution a solid product,  
17 calcium hydroxide, which is part of the hydration  
18 reaction. So it removes that there, increasing the  
19 porosity.

20 It's lowering the pH of the pore water  
21 system, which is bad, for protecting the steel. And  
22 also for the stability of the cement. The hydration  
23 products are stable at high pH. When you lower the pH  
24 they are not stable and they break down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So acid attack has kind of a multiple bad  
2 affects. So it affects corrosion, increases porosity  
3 and it destabilizes the hydration products of the  
4 cementing agent.

5                   MR. BERKE: Typically you if you're above,  
6 like five and a half it's not that bad.

7                   MR. JONES: If the acid is above five and  
8 a half pH?

9                   MR. BERKE: Yes. I mean it's only at the  
10 -- you have to be -- with the exception of some very  
11 bad ions.

12                  MR. JONES: Okay.

13                  MR. BERKE: So if we had phosphoric acid,  
14 even in a relatively high pH or an acid, it's highly  
15 aggressive. And some acids are much less aggressive,  
16 but it depends on what acid you have.

17                  MR. JONES: Okay.

18                  MR. POPOVICS: And probably also the  
19 exposure term. You know, long term or short term.

20                  MR. BERKE: And if you have a abrasion, if  
21 you have wetting and drying of the acids sometimes it  
22 can be worse. This happens constantly.

23                  MR. JONES: And that's the type to improve  
24 penetration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Yes.

2 MR. JONES: The cycling sort of drives the  
3 ion.

4 MR. BERKE: Right. But the concrete  
5 itself will, you know, we cut all that aging process,  
6 this is neutralizing the acid around the outside of the  
7 concrete. So it's an issue if you have a lot of  
8 groundwater, there would be more acid in it or something.

9 MR. JONES: okay.

10 MR. BERKE: In an event it should seal after  
11 a while. Unless it's extremely acidic.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Or rain.

13 MR. JONES: The acid rain, right.

14 MR. BERKE: Well acid rain won't hurt  
15 concrete usually, unless it's pH three or four. But  
16 usually above four or five it's not.

17 MR. POPOVICS: In polluted areas --

18 MR. BERKE: Yes.

19 MR. POPOVICS: -- the rain can be quite  
20 acidic.

21 MR. BERKE: Oh yes. They have pH 2 in Italy  
22 in some places.

23 MR. POPOVICS: So.

24 MR. BERKE: 2.4.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. POPOVICS: It's real fitting by the  
3 pollutants, the SOx and NOx's compounds, they really  
4 push nitric acid, sulfuric acid contents up.

5 MR. JONES: Okay.

6 MR. POPOVICS: In the rain.

7 MR. BERKE: And the salt beds.

8 MR. POPOVICS: And the salt beds.

9 MR. JONES: So, this is all -- we should  
10 have done it before, but let's circle back to magnesium  
11 ion. How does that manifest? Is it a, it replaces  
12 calcium or is it -- can we talk about that just a little  
13 bit?

14 MR. BERKE: Yes, definitely replaces  
15 calcium in the structure.

16 MR. JONES: So how is that bad just from a  
17 --

18 MR. BERKE: Somehow weakens it. I don't  
19 know the exact mechanism, but the structure becomes  
20 weaker.

21 MR. JONES: Are we talking -- we're talking  
22 about calcium silica hydrate becomes a magnesium --

23 MR. BERKE: Yes.

24 MR. JONES: -- silica hydrate and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Exactly.

2 MR. XI: And it decompose as CSH.

3 MR. BERKE: Yes. The magnesium version is  
4 not as hefty as the calcium is.

5 MR. JONES: Okay.

6 MR. BERKE: It's straight up calcium.

7 MR. JONES: Is there a volumetric component  
8 that goes along with it as well?

9 MR. BERKE: Yes, I think there is. It's in  
10 different sizes.

11 MR. CASERES: It's micro-cracking as the  
12 concrete expands, probably.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, I'm a little bit  
14 confused now. About the magnesium, Neal, you said the  
15 ASTM or ACI --

16 MR. BERKE: ACI.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: -- they used to have, but now  
18 --

19 MR. BERKE: You still have the test method  
20 for sulfate resistance.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: And --

22 MR. BERKE: There used to be a combined  
23 sodium sulfate, magnesium sulfate solution.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: They basically kept the sulfate  
2 content the same, but they took out the magnesium.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: And for what reasons?

4 MR. BERKE: You know, that I don't, that I  
5 don't know. I mean I just thought it was strange that  
6 they took it out. Maybe because there was not a lot of  
7 magnesium attack in the U.S.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: Oh, I see.

9 MR. BERKE: With sulfate. But I mean that,  
10 say once again, normally you have a lot of different  
11 groundwater. If you're near Salt Lake City, perhaps you  
12 got a lot of magnesium in the soil. Evidently, you know,  
13 in most cases it's not as and as the sodium, but if it  
14 ever gets to the point where it's high, then you got  
15 --

16 MR. TRIPATHI: So it's a more local  
17 regional problem rather than widespread problem.

18 MR. BERKE: Yes.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: As far as magnesium goes.

20 MR. BERKE: Yes.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay.

22 MR. JONES: So let me -- I guess we could  
23 potentially list some more ions, but let me jump ahead  
24 to a more general question. That is my third bullet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   What ionic criteria, so anything that's  
2 alpha earth metal I guess is potential for replacement.  
3 Transition metals perhaps as well, what ions, I guess,  
4 are we --

5                   MR. BERKE: Well the ones that are going to  
6 be the worst are the ones that are like +2. So calcium  
7 is not going to hurt anything because you've got calcium  
8 there already.

9                   MR. JONES: An abundance of testing, yes.

10                  MR. BERKE: Sodium's not going to be  
11 replaced because it's a monovalent calcium, so it's the  
12 one that's preventing it out there. I hope you don't  
13 have any of the higher cations that are +2 in the salt  
14 water.

15                  MR. JONES: Okay.

16                  MR. BERKE: If you had those, and they also  
17 have a harder time with magnesium. And it actually  
18 infuses into the concrete easier because it's small.

19                  MR. JONES: Okay.

20                  MR. BERKE: So I mean it's going to be --  
21 that's probably the key one.

22                  MR. JONES: Okay.

23                  MR. BERKE: The other ones don't matter.  
24 But the amount of the anions matter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay, let's talk about anions.

2 MR. BERKE: Things like phosphates are,  
3 well, even concrete are neutral. I mean, so phosphates,  
4 sometimes the ammonia, things like that. Those can have  
5 a lot of negative effects.

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. BERKE: On concrete. Some type of  
8 perchlorates is extremely corrosive.

9 MR. JONES: Okay.

10 MR. BERKE: The concrete not so much, it's  
11 that constant, an acetic acid forming in sulfates that's  
12 --

13 MR. JONES: So are there -- you mentioned  
14 the criteria of anything that has a, you know, +2 balance  
15 can initially replace calcium, potentially. Are there  
16 other criteria on the anion side that we could, you know,  
17 look to to maybe spot an important one?

18 MR. POPOVICS: Any halite ion --

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 MR. POPOVICS: -- will promote corrosion.

21 MR. BERKE: Chloride --

22 MR. POPOVICS: So chloride is one, bromide  
23 will also. Halites you don't normally have a lot of  
24 bromide exposure --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Sure.

2 MR. POPOVICS: -- but definitely -- any  
3 halite ion will promote corrosion.

4 MR. BERKE: Or halite-type like bio  
5 cyanide, cyanate or something like that. Not likely to  
6 have those.

7 MR. JONES: Okay.

8 MR. BERKE: Unlikely you have those.

9 MR. JONES: Unlikely yes.

10 MR. BERKE: Even if you have bromide or  
11 iodide, your diffusion of the concrete is substantially  
12 less the chlorides, so if you have chloride phosphates,  
13 it will lower --

14 (Simultaneous speaking)

15 MR. BERKE: -- before that, that is going  
16 to be your problem.

17 MR. JONES: Yes.

18 MR. BERKE: But that's more a corrosion  
19 problem --

20 MR. JONES: Yes.

21 MR. BERKE: -- than possibly a deicing  
22 problem, the scaling problem.

23 MR. JONES: Sure.

24 MR. BERKE: I just think that it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chlorides --

2 MR. JONES: So the observation I've sort of  
3 made here is, you know, we have, and this is outside  
4 the Panel activities, but we have a few ions that we  
5 kind of look for. Chloride, sulfate, things like this.

6 But it occurs to me that there's maybe a  
7 larger set that could potentially cause problems.

8 MR. BERKE: Sure.

9 MR. JONES: And, you know, how much effort  
10 we need to put into that. I don't know if there's an  
11 answer, but we should be aware that there are other  
12 potentially aggressive ions that, you know, could be  
13 down in the soil or could come from rain. Things like  
14 this. So.

15 MR. TORRES: So this magnesium attack, does  
16 it manifest, say with a specific pattern cracking, or  
17 how do you decouple it from other mechanisms that might  
18 be --

19 MR. POPOVICS: It's usually a softening.

20 MR. BERKE: Yes.

21 MR. TORRES: Okay.

22 MR. POPOVICS: I mean in extremely cases  
23 I've read where you can excavate a concrete structure  
24 with a shovel, after magnesium attack, you can set down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a cementing agent. It's cementing properties of the  
2 CHS. But that's an extreme case. But it's basically  
3 a softening, weakening.

4 MR. XI: So the strength of the concrete  
5 will be reduced.

6 MR. TORRES: So it will require some sort  
7 of core testing to identify the magnesium?

8 MR. POPOVICS: Probably. Yes. Extracted  
9 pore water or around the core.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: When you say strength of the  
11 concrete, we're talking about the, primarily  
12 compression strength.

13 MR. XI: Yes.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay.

15 MR. XI: The, you know, the magnesium  
16 chloride -- the magnesium sulfate is worse than the  
17 sodium sulfate is because this compound can react with  
18 the CSH. So CSH glues everything together, provides the  
19 strengths. And the one thing about it is CSH agent is  
20 reduced so the strength is reduced a lot.

21 MR. JONES: Over a period of time.

22 MR. XI: Yes. The sodium sulfate only  
23 reacts with calcium hydroxide -- the CSH crystals. So  
24 it also reduces strength but not as much. That's why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnesium sulfate is the worst case.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: Also, can someone elaborate  
3 the fourth bullet on the left-hand side, the  
4 observation? It says, this mechanism is only tied to  
5 concrete transport properties.

6 MR. JONES: So that was me. I don't know  
7 that it's -- not that it appears to be the critical  
8 parameter from the concrete side in resting --

9 MR. BERKE: Well in the case of magnesium,  
10 it will actually attack, if you have real high magnesium  
11 contacts, because it reacts to CSH, it does appear with  
12 the porosity.

13 Meaning, what's making the low porosity is  
14 the good tight structure. It attacks that structure.

15 MR. JONES: Yes.

16 MR. BERKE: So that -- it will go fast if  
17 the concrete is more porous, but doesn't matter if the  
18 concrete's, it's actually a chemical effect on the  
19 concrete.

20 That's what the acid does too. The acid  
21 doesn't have the, fuse into concrete, it destroys the  
22 surface on the outside.

23 So that's what makes these things bad.  
24 Things like normal chlorides or sodium. They have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuse into the concrete. That takes time.

2 You're just, you know, it's kind of if  
3 you're trying to get something to run through or  
4 something that dissolves the sponging outside. So you  
5 have something that is a sponge on the outside doesn't  
6 mean you have to make it into the sponge and cause damage.

7 MR. JONES: Yes.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: It seems there's a larger  
9 set of acid, or ion attack, instead of one these sulfate  
10 or chloride ions. Does the panel have a recommendation  
11 about what other acid or ion attacks may be?

12 MR. POPOVICS: Well I think Neal mentioned  
13 phosphates.

14 MR. BERKE: Yes, phosphate is --

15 MR. CHOWDHURY: Phosphate is one?

16 MR. BERKE: Phosphate is probably one of  
17 the worse things. You can -- I mean if you got concrete  
18 tools you want to wash them off in phosphate solution.

19 And use that to dissolve concrete strong  
20 sugars. You know, which you're not going to have. But,  
21 you know, there are things that, you know, but things  
22 that might be present due to farming or something else.

23 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay.

24 MR. BERKE: But varying, you might have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phosphates present. The same with some fertilizers.

2 MR. JONES: Yes, the chemical ammonium  
3 nitrate.

4 MR. BERKE: Ammonium nitrate.

5 MR. JONES: Is sort of a unique one.

6 MR. BERKE: And you could have, you know,  
7 and then if you have fog action going, you know, the  
8 bugs make formic acid.

9 MR. JONES: You're talking, micro --

10 MR. BERKE: Microbes, so you can make  
11 formic acid. And that's not a great effort.

12 But usually the pH has to drop on that. So  
13 if your soil is above five and a half, most of these  
14 things won't cause a problem. Phosphates can cause a  
15 problem. And ammonium nitrate can cause a problem --

16 MR. JONES: Okay.

17 MR. BERKE: -- at a higher pH.

18 MR. JONES: Okay.

19 MR. BERKE: But, you know, my guess is you  
20 don't have these around most of your sites. It's easy  
21 to test for.

22 MR. JONES: Sure. As a general comment  
23 we're sort of looking at the approach. You know,  
24 everything is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: So it's a good reason not to put  
2 plants around it and fertilize them.

3 MR. JONES: Okay, let me jump ahead a slide  
4 here. Anyone that's on the phone, we are on Slide 17  
5 now.

6 Usually delayed ettringite formation was  
7 admitted specifically by title from the Panel, although  
8 it was sort of alluded to in, you know, sort of the way  
9 that sulfate attack was talked about. It, you know,  
10 could potentially have been considered to be DEF.

11 So I guess let me just sort of summarize  
12 what I observed. The sulfate phases are prevented from  
13 forming or curing, forming during the curing and then  
14 later, you know, reform as ettringite in some way.

15 And it appears to be tied to temperature  
16 somehow that the high temperature, usually encountered  
17 during steam curing or in a very massive concrete  
18 structure, is sort of what kicks this off.

19 And so I guess logically let's separate this  
20 from sulfate attack, which is where the sulfate ion comes  
21 from the outside and forms an ettringite crystal. And  
22 let's confine that to the naturally occurring sulfate  
23 that is in the cement that we, you know, purchase at  
24 our local Home Depot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So let me ask my first, this general  
2 question here. Are any of the components, do we know,  
3 are any of the components steam cured, precast kind of  
4 things, that could be, you know, could have that  
5 temperature criteria met?

6           Or we would expect them to have a, maybe  
7 this question for you, Bob, do you know if --

8           MR. TRIPATHI: Well, I'm trying to  
9 understand your question here. Are any components  
10 precast.

11          MR. JONES: I would expect, like for  
12 example, the slab is not going to be precast, but maybe  
13 some of the --

14          MR. TRIPATHI: Right, right. But some of  
15 this horizontal storage modules, which it comes in three  
16 separate units. The base unit, the side unit and then  
17 the roof unit.

18          And I'm not quite sure if all of them are  
19 poured concrete or some of could be casting or precast  
20 rather.

21          MR. JONES: Okay. So there's --

22          MR. TRIPATHI: I'm not positive on that.

23          MR. JONES: So it's not a definite no but  
24 a maybe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes, there maybe some  
2 precast unit which they might ship it to the plant and  
3 then assemble it at the plant on the actual pad.

4 MR. JONES: Okay.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: As far as steam-cured, I'm  
6 not familiar with any of these storage units which are  
7 steam-cured.

8 MR. JONES: Okay.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: But there may be.

10 MR. JONES: Okay. So again, I jumped ahead  
11 of myself. Let me backup. This is -- I'll need to take  
12 this down, but let's talk about the manifestation of  
13 this DEF.

14 Does anyone want to speak to this? How it,  
15 you know, when you walk up, how would you identify the  
16 DEF degradation? How does it manifest in the concrete.

17 MR. BERKE: I mean you get cracking.  
18 Internal cracking. Because it expands.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: It expands.

20 MR. BERKE: It expands.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

22 MR. BERKE: You get a monosulfate that  
23 turns into ettringite which has a much larger volume  
24 and also forms these needles that just causes concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to crack as part of its entry process.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. BERKE: And that's where the  
4 degradation comes from. For new construction, in  
5 whether or not it's a large massive pour or re-stress  
6 where you would heat it, you flash the temperature. So  
7 it's very easy to control as far as --

8 MR. JONES: It stays below the --

9 (Simultaneously speaking)

10 MR. BERKE: -- stable 65 degrees C or 70  
11 degrees C, depending on what your concrete is. But  
12 stable at 65. If you're not then usually you're not  
13 going to have -- it's not going to usually fall itself.

14 The problem that I think we have identified  
15 is that we have some locations in the canisters that  
16 can go above that percent, above that temperature. I  
17 think we have quite a few.

18 MR. JONES: Okay.

19 MR. BERKE: And they could potentially  
20 dissolve when concrete was made.

21 MR. JONES: Okay.

22 MR. BERKE: And then when it cools off, in  
23 20 years or so, velocity goes back to expansive reaction.  
24 And then it would be okay if it did it in the same place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where it was at. But it tends to travel.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. BERKE: It tends not to be dissolved in  
4 one place, if it came back in the same place, okay, It  
5 has the space to go into but it doesn't do that. It  
6 really ends up going somewhere else. So you will get  
7 cracking, but the hardest part is to see it.

8 MR. JONES: It's on the --

9 (Simultaneously speaking)

10 MR. CHOWDHURY: Regarding precast and  
11 steam-cured components, there is some positive efforts  
12 because they are mainly have better quality control than  
13 probably casting in the site. So there's some positive  
14 benefits there.

15 MR. BERKE: On the -- I don't think you'll  
16 get it from -- if you do it right, you won't get it in  
17 making of the material.

18 MR. JONES: Sure.

19 MR. BERKE: It's the exposure to the hot  
20 fuel canister inside of it that could potentially cause  
21 it.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: So the end result, Neal,  
23 what you're saying is that there could be some internal  
24 cracking, which are not detected --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Right.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: -- even while pouring this  
3 on site or --

4 MR. BERKE: Not so much on site --

5 (Simultaneous speaking)

6 MR. TRIPATHI: -- reaction.

7 MR. BERKE: Well you get it on site if  
8 you're not careful about the design. But I think you  
9 can build it without doing that.

10 The problem that will happen is, is when  
11 it heats up in use above 65, 70. Say it gets up to 80  
12 degrees C in some place.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Oh, okay.

14 MR. BERKE: That ettringite that formed in  
15 the initial concrete hydration process will dissolve,  
16 become monosulfate.

17 When it drops then below 65 degrees  
18 centigrade, thermodynamically it wants to go back,  
19 ettringite again. That's an expansive reaction.  
20 That's where the cracking comes.

21 Now it's all -- thermodynamically this all  
22 that occurs.

23 MR. JONES: Okay.

24 MR. BERKE: Kinetically, how fast it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens, you know, depends on a lot of things. But the  
2 problem is it's going from hot to cold at some point.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: But these cracking, so  
4 called cracking, internal cracking that you're  
5 mentioning, are sort of hairline cracks? Or are we  
6 talking about like structural cracking might affect the  
7 strength of the --

8 MR. BERKE: It will affect the strength a  
9 little bit. That's one of the concerns. Because it  
10 causes micro-cracking of --

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Micro-cracking.

12 MR. BERKE: -- the distributing --

13 MR. POPOVICS: Distributive cracking, yes.

14 MR. BERKE: I mean like ASR.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Not unlike ASR.

17 MR. BERKE: Yes, not unlike ASR where it's  
18 distributed.

19 MR. POPOVICS: So it would be unlike -- you  
20 mentioned the structural crack where you have one  
21 localized crack because tensile stress is building up.  
22 It's not.

23 MR. BERKE: That will be a heavy load for  
24 that. And within that section there would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature change.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: Sure.

3 MR. JONES: You can tell me if I'm wrong,  
4 but some ASR you've got a volumetric expansion that's  
5 happening, distributed throughout the concrete. And so  
6 to relieve that volumetric expansion there's going to  
7 be some level of micro-cracking, mini-cracking, I don't  
8 know, some level of relieving of that stress through  
9 new surface formation.

10 MR. TORRES: So it seems like, from the  
11 description of the mechanism, it's likely that there  
12 will be a cold front moving as -- because you're going  
13 to have the inside surface of your outer pack much  
14 hotter, sometimes close to 150 degrees Celsius outside  
15 with the ambient temperature.

16 So as the canister cools down, it seems like  
17 that will have some sort of precipitation. I'm  
18 wondering if that will manifest in some sort of pattern  
19 cracking that would be identifiable from the outside  
20 or does it require core testing at potentially different  
21 locations within the wall?

22 MR. BERKE: You'll have to talk to one of  
23 your structural guys to find out if the shell around  
24 is thick enough to contain any cracking that takes place,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe inside, four or five inches.

2 Because I guess the temperature of the  
3 packing is going to drop off. It won't get that high  
4 once you get -- you guys saw how far you got to get inside  
5 so when it drops below 70 degrees.

6 Once it's in that area that's never --  
7 that's not going to get this kind of cracking. So the  
8 question is: is that enough concrete and steel over here  
9 to contain a little bit of cracking that takes place?  
10 That might not matter if it cracks on the inside.

11 MR. JONES: If that had been confined of  
12 only the surface, let's just say that there's sufficient  
13 sections --

14 MR. BERKE: Yes. Because the inside might  
15 just be there, you know. It might be lost and it might  
16 not make any difference.

17 MR. JONES: Yes. Let me ask a sort of blunt  
18 question. Has there been any -- so I think this is a  
19 really interesting theory, I think Neal brought it  
20 forward.

21 Has there been any, I'm thinking of maybe  
22 like an industrial application, have we seen this kind  
23 of thing where heat load induced DEF, in a structure,  
24 is there any evidence from another --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Well they've certain seen it  
2 from structures that were made too hot.

3 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

4 MR. JONES: Sure.

5 MR. BERKE: So they had beams in Texas that  
6 went through, got well above the heat temperature. They  
7 went well above the --

8 MR. JONES: Yes.

9 MR. BERKE: -- and when they cooled down  
10 they formed the (inaudible).

11 MR. JONES: Okay.

12 MR. BERKE: Everywhere. I'm not sure of  
13 any cases that they actually had on it where the concrete  
14 goes into high temperature use. And they observed that  
15 when they used different types of concrete lots of times  
16 --

17 MR. JONES: Yes. So it sort of seems  
18 interesting because this critical threshold, 65, 70 C,  
19 is not so high that you're getting into deterioration  
20 of mechanical properties.

21 MR. BERKE: Yes.

22 MR. JONES: So it's, you know, potentially  
23 that there may be some -- I'm wondering if this, you  
24 know, occurred somewhere in --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Well if you stay in a heat spot.

2 MR. JONES: Sure.

3 MR. BERKE: It's coming back down to 60 that  
4 causes your problem.

5 MR. JONES: Okay. So DEF, we can, you know,  
6 we mentioned it on the salt scaling. We kind of skirted  
7 around it in different ways.

8 We asked them, how do we feel -- is this  
9 a, you know, is this a big potential show stopper or  
10 is this a relatively minor effect we think or I guess  
11 characterize the severity of this mechanism.

12 MR. POPOVICS: I would put it on the lower  
13 --

14 MR. BERKE: Yes.

15 MR. POPOVICS: -- lower end of the scale.

16 MR. JONES: Okay.

17 MR. BERKE: In addition --

18 (Simultaneously speaking)

19 MR. JONES: Lower end.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: For both short terms and  
21 long term obviously.

22 MR. POPOVICS: Compared to other  
23 mechanisms.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JAMES: Understanding it's more of a  
2 worry during initial construction.

3 MR. POPOVICS: That's right.

4 MR. JAMES: Not with mature concrete, but  
5 --

6 MR. JONES: We need to protect the canister  
7 at the end of the day, probably --

8 MR. BERKE: Yes, it's very important in  
9 initial construction because then it's not just with  
10 the interior. You're going to get it everywhere.

11 MR. JONES: Yes. Okay. I'll hop us ahead  
12 one more here.

13 So the notion of thermal effects, you know,  
14 temperature causes a potential application for the DEF,  
15 which we just talked about, but there are other ways  
16 that the high temperature, moderately high temperature,  
17 can affect the concrete.

18 And one of those, I sort of called it thermal  
19 desiccation, you may have seen other phrases. And I  
20 think that that language was not used in the TIN Report.  
21 I think it was thermal dry out maybe or thermal  
22 something.

23 So I observed that temperatures, you know.  
24 Not high enough to, let's say dissolve the CSH or, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, at least the gel water, but high enough where it  
2 could start to desiccate out the core water. Or is  
3 basically what we're talking about here. This drying  
4 could, you know, potentially be coupled with other  
5 mechanisms. That seemed to be a theme that came up.

6 And there's some potential that, you know,  
7 the differential thermal expansion or degrading it  
8 through the thickness. So two things, either, you know,  
9 with the regard to differential thermal expansion or  
10 just this gradient through the thickness could cause  
11 some sort of cracking, you know, if the conditions were  
12 right.

13 Let me ask this question. How do we usually  
14 see sort of these moderate temperatures manifest in a  
15 problematic way? The structures, Yunping I think had,  
16 you know, you commented on the ways to kind of  
17 freeze/thaw in, you know, your responses here about --

18 MR. XI: Yes. This has actually happened  
19 in water tanks I mentioned in my answer in Canada. So  
20 there are probably 40, 30 water tanks damaged in that  
21 way.

22 It's not surface cracking. It's inside.  
23 It's inside the walls. We cannot see from the surface.  
24 But that's related to, not just the thermal gradient,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and also the moisture content.

2 MR. JONES: Also moisture content.

3 MR. XI: Yes.

4 MR. JONES: Okay.

5 MR. XI: The moisture content. So because  
6 the coefficient of thermal expansion of concrete depends  
7 on moisture content --

8 MR. JONES: Sure.

9 MR. XI: -- those are dependent on  
10 temperature. So under different temperature ranges and  
11 the CTE is different.

12 MR. JONES: Okay.

13 MR. XI: And sometimes there is a reversal.  
14 So let's see, everything expands, but concrete does not  
15 do that all the way when you cool the structure down.  
16 See it's going to shrink and then expand and everything  
17 depends on the mix design of the concrete.

18 MR. JONES: Okay.

19 MR. XI: So that's why -- let's see, so what  
20 happens in those water tanks similar to the dry cask.

21 MR. JONES: In geometry, yes.

22 MR. XI: Yes, in geometry. Inside -- so the  
23 inner surface is hot, the outer is cold. In the winter.

24 MR. JONES: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: And then -- but the problem is that  
2 the inner concrete start to shrink at a certain  
3 temperature rate. But the outer temperature starts to  
4 expand. And then if you look at the radial direction  
5 there is tensile stress in the middle part. Somewhere  
6 in the wall.

7 MR. JONES: Yes, somewhere through the  
8 thickness.

9 MR. XI: Yes. And then you see -- so that's  
10 why there is a maximum happening in the wall.

11 MR. JONES: So --

12 MR. XI: And this may also happen in some  
13 of the containment structure.

14 MR. JONES: Okay. So that's the gradient  
15 issue, this thermal induced cracking. Let's talk about  
16 sort of the drying side of things.

17 Is that -- can we talk maybe on how that  
18 would manifest? We would say a liberation of some of  
19 the larger core water, which would -- I mean, dry cells,  
20 not necessarily, but what would come along with that?

21 If I can throw that question out to the  
22 Panel? Wasn't a very good question, but how did this  
23 manifest, is what I'm getting at. What would we see?

24 MR. POPOVICS: Shrinkage cracking, drying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracking.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. POPOVICS: And if you had sustained  
4 temperatures in the 60 to 100 C range, sustained  
5 temperatures. So you have a lot of moisture being  
6 driven out.

7 And the moisture is held at different kind  
8 of levels of strengths. Some are free to move and some  
9 are physically bound and some are chemically bound. And  
10 as you continue to sustain these temperatures, you're  
11 driving the water out that are held at these various  
12 strengths.

13 MR. JONES: Okay.

14 MR. POPOVICS: When you start moving the  
15 physically and chemically bound water, then you're  
16 making micro-structural changes.

17 MR. JONES: Okay.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Small micro-structural  
19 changes. Again, Hamlin is very well positioned to --

20 MR. JONES: Yes, but wanted to answer this  
21 question.

22 MR. POPOVICS: But there has been some  
23 research about the micro -- small porosity changes,  
24 capillary pore changes due to sustained temperature.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because the water is being driven out, the structure  
2 kind of reorients a little bit.

3 I don't think it's a significant change in  
4 like -- it doesn't strengthen anything, certainly.

5 MR. JONES: Sure.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Porosity is increasing in  
7 the rearrangement. I don't think it's very  
8 significant.

9 The bigger problem is that if it's  
10 restrained, you have a lot of shrinkage stresses that  
11 are built-up, can lead to cracking.

12 MR. JONES: Okay.

13 MR. BERKE: Yes, I think that's the biggest  
14 problem is the shrinkage. Because we, you know, we've  
15 taken bridge decks and heated them up and dried the water  
16 out going well above boiling.

17 MR. JONES: Okay.

18 MR. BERKE: And once you're done with it the  
19 strengths are all back once you refill it with the water  
20 or whatever. It doesn't lose strength.

21 MR. JONES: Okay.

22 MR. BERKE: If you're not careful though  
23 you'll crack the pipe.

24 MR. JONES: So what, you say be careful,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what, you know, if we did apply --

2 (Simultaneously speaking)

3 MR. BERKE: -- in that case you're actually  
4 heating up on purpose. You have to cool it slow.

5 MR. JONES: Okay.

6 MR. BERKE: Cool it slowly so you don't, you  
7 minimize thermal stresses.

8 MR. JONES: Okay.

9 MR. BERKE: But drying shrinkage is always  
10 a problem if it's dryer on the outside then obviously  
11 it will shrink a little bit.

12 MR. JONES: Okay.

13 MR. BERKE: But I think the real problem is,  
14 as I mentioned, probably a little bit later on. If  
15 you're relatively low yield growth at the surface. In  
16 the ocean floors you have a big wave --

17 MR. JONES: Yes.

18 MR. BERKE: -- suck them up with the other  
19 portion.

20 MR. JONES: Right, bring into question ions  
21 potentially.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Is this problem less or more  
23 where we have high humidity? You believe that's  
24 reasonable?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: Yes. So when you have, let's  
2 consider a wall. So inside is hot and it's dry and the  
3 outside is wet, all with high relative humidity. So  
4 there is flow of moisture from outside to inside.

5 MR. JONES: So you have a moisture gradient  
6 --

7 MR. XI: Yes.

8 MR. JONES: -- that could drive transport.  
9 Also there will probably will be some stress associated  
10 with that gradient as well.

11 MR. XI: Yes, there will be some stress from  
12 the shrinkage strain. But the main, from what I have  
13 seen in the containment structures, is basically the  
14 moisture will drive in from outside, penetrate into the  
15 structure. So the outside surface will have a higher  
16 moisture content.

17 And then when the winter comes, the high  
18 moisture content will create, will freeze outside then.

19 MR. JONES: Because you have this sort of  
20 saturated outer layer --

21 (Simultaneously speaking)

22 MR. JONES: Yes.

23 MR. XI: Yes. You -- usually the thickness  
24 of the wall is not very big. For the residential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures, commercial structures. So the moisture is  
2 really is not big problem.

3 And also the temperature gradient is not  
4 big. But in the dry cask the inside and outside, the  
5 temperature is gradient is large. And also the moisture  
6 gradient is large.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: I agree that it's large, but  
8 it's not as high as in containment. You know, you refer  
9 to the containment structure.

10 MR. XI: Yes.

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Here you have a much higher  
12 thermal gradient then what we have in the dry cask  
13 storage. So there's much difference between -- and  
14 again, containment structures are ultra thick walls.

15 MR. XI: Yes, yes.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: You know, as compared to --

17 MR. XI: But you need to divide the  
18 temperature difference by the thickness of the wall.  
19 So that's a gradient.

20 See, if you do that, and the gradient in  
21 the dry cask wall is actually larger than the gradient  
22 in the containment.

23 MR. JONES: Because of the reduced  
24 thickness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: Yes.

2 MR. JONES: Yes.

3 MR. TORRES: Touching back on your  
4 operating experience here on the Canadian water tanks,  
5 was shrinkage cracking a precursor to this delamination  
6 and that's how it was identified or how was the  
7 delamination identified?

8 MR. XI: Okay, over there is different.  
9 Because in the water tank, the inside is not dry. the  
10 inside is all water. It's wet. So with a dry cask  
11 inside is dry, so there is a difference there.

12 MR. JONES: So your question remains, how  
13 did the --

14 MR. TORRES: Yes.

15 MR. JONES: -- how was it identified that  
16 this --

17 MR. TORRES: Was it through leakage or I  
18 mean of the structure. What, I guess, NDE was performed  
19 to identify the delamination?

20 MR. XI: Oh, yes. Yes.

21 MR. TORRES: Okay.

22 MR. XI: Just like in some of the  
23 containment structures in the U.S., they cut the wall.  
24 Drill, actually it's not, drill small hole. They cut

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a big opening. And then you can see it from the wall,  
2 is there delamination there.

3 And then the question is what is the  
4 mechanisms to cause delamination crack.

5 MR. JONES: But was --

6 MR. XI: So this temperature dependent CTE  
7 have been considered as a main driving force for the  
8 formation of the delamination crack.

9 MR. JONES: The discovery was sort of  
10 opportunistic though. They were --

11 MR. XI: It was opportunistic.

12 MR. JONES: They were drilling through it  
13 for something else and then noticed, oh hey, look here.  
14 Am I correct in saying that?

15 MR. XI: Yes. All the things that happened  
16 here --

17 MR. JONES: Sure.

18 MR. XI: -- seem to increase research in the  
19 field. Do not cut that big opening, nobody knows there's  
20 a delamination there.

21 MR. JONES: Yes, the --

22 MR. XI: You know.

23 MR. JONES: That's a complicated --

24 MR. TRIPATHI: So to summarize what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just said that this a problem with the containment, but  
2 it's a bigger problem for dry cask storage because of  
3 the --

4 MR. XI: We do not know unless you cut.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Well --

6 MR. XI: The probably --

7 (Simultaneously speaking)

8 MR. XI: -- ultrasonics. We can use  
9 ultrasonics to see if there's any delamination cracks  
10 in there.

11 Let's see, if you put a -- what is causing  
12 the problem tomorrow. So you have ultrasonic sensors  
13 inside and outside the wall and if there is delamination,  
14 and then that way a signal transmit time will be  
15 significantly deeper.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: But the end product will be  
17 shrinkage cracking, right?

18 MR. XI: No.

19 MR. TRIPATHI: Whether you cut a core or you  
20 do the ultrasonic, you will detect that shrinkage  
21 cracking. My question is, is this a big concern for the  
22 dry cask storage system or not, relative to the  
23 containment in the water tank and other structures?

24 I mean, you have seen our, you know, makeup

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of dry cask storage, vertical, horizontal.

2 MR. XI: Yes.

3 (Simultaneously speaking)

4 MR. TRIPATHI: -- and what have you. So  
5 what you're saying is it's unknown whether it's --

6 MR. XI: It is unknown.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: -- bigger problem or equal  
8 or --

9 MR. XI: It's unknown.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: I see.

11 MR. JAMES: My feeling is that the thermal  
12 gradients on cask are in the design basis of the cask.  
13 And it's probably not a big problem at all.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: That's my feeling. But I'm  
15 just trying to understand the issue.

16 MR. JAMES: Concrete is going to crack, for  
17 sure, so through the design basis they're covered for  
18 that. For the casks. I don't know about specifics on  
19 the design basis, but I'm sure that thermal gradients  
20 are part of the design basis.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes it is. And I mean  
22 according to the ACI 318 and 349, if they address this  
23 issue then it's definitely within design basis.

24 So, Randy, what you're saying is that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be a problem, but probably from what you know about  
2 these dry cask storage systems, it's not a significant  
3 -- it may not be a significant problem too.

4 MR. JAMES: That's my feeling.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Considered on its own.  
6 Okay.

7 MR. JONES: So that's the gradient side.  
8 And then we have the, sort of this desiccation itself.  
9 And that potentially couples with other mechanisms that  
10 may, you know, improve transport or that may, you know,  
11 make you more susceptible for an ion ingress later.

12 Do we want to talk about that at all? I  
13 think it's interesting that the warm side, the dry side,  
14 is on the inside, which, you know, seems like a sort  
15 of favorable orientation from that regard. But does  
16 anyone want to comment on that particular topic?

17 MR. POPOVICS: Well cracking has  
18 structural implication, which is what you're mentioning  
19 here, but it does also have ingress implication.

20 MR. JONES: Okay.

21 MR. POPOVICS: And that's probably a more  
22 important thing for the long-term requirements. But  
23 the cracking, if we have a lot of drying shrinkage,  
24 cracking would likely be on the inside where the heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source is and where it's dry.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. POPOVICS: And so the cracking is bad  
4 for ingress.

5 MR. JONES: Sure.

6 MR. POPOVICS: You know, but you expect  
7 that.

8 MR. JONES: That seems to be the better side  
9 to have, but, you know.

10 MR. BERKE: And it would be on that side  
11 because you also are hotter there so it's expanding.  
12 It's kind of interacting to shrink. But you got a  
13 thermal expansion on the dry and shrinkage.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, but it's very dry --

15 MR. BERKE: Perhaps that's a --

16 MR. POPOVICS: -- right inside.

17 MR. BERKE: But still, you're -- it's also  
18 fairly hot. I mean if you want to talk shrinkage for  
19 when you're heating inside, if you crack outside it's,  
20 you know --

21 MR. POPOVICS: And again, these are  
22 reinforced structures.

23 MR. BERKE: Yes.

24 (Simultaneously speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: -- cracks are being held --

2 MR. BERKE: -- stay a certain size because  
3 of the design for that. So the only -- probably I think  
4 your only real problem on this that might act  
5 synergistically with any outside environmental --

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. BERKE: -- you know, things that don't  
8 want there because it will make the concrete more willing  
9 to --

10 MR. POPOVICS: To ingress.

11 MR. BERKE: Ingress will --

12 MR. POPOVICS: Exactly.

13 MR. BERKE: And unless you're in a bad  
14 location, that's not going to matter.

15 MR. JONES: Okay.

16 MR. CHOWDHURY: Now the cracking of  
17 concrete is not new and it is what is widespread. And  
18 as Randy mentioned, those are covered mostly by the  
19 design basis.

20 MR. POPOVICS: The structural element.

21 MR. BERKE: They're not a structural  
22 problem.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Not ingress. We're talking  
24 about hundred year, you know --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. JONES: The idea I think is that you  
2 could, you know, increase the variability, increase the  
3 diffusivity, through this drying. And also through the  
4 potential formation of micro-cracks, and that could lead  
5 to a subsequent --

6                   MR. BERKE: So through an industrial rain  
7 environment or a marine environment --

8                   MR. JONES: Yes.

9                   MR. BERKE: -- it's a potential problem.

10                  MR. JONES: Potentially lead to a second --  
11 and we'll cover it, we'll get to that in a specific slide  
12 later, but again, this is another one we can think about  
13 for potential coupling.

14                  So let's jump ahead one more slide here.  
15 And I think we can probably get this one tackled and  
16 that will put us on good pace for our break in the  
17 subsequent half of the morning.

18                  Creep, certainly individuals have made a  
19 career out of this issue for concrete structures that,  
20 the observations from reading through literature and,  
21 you know, panelists responses, the creep rate appears  
22 to be the critical parameter. So if you have a, you know,  
23 exceedingly slow creep rate, you know, maybe that's less  
24 problematic than if you have a very fast rate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There's this concept of sort of a, whatever  
2                   the mechanism of creep is in the concrete, the sort of  
3                   an arresting of that rate to a certain load. But if you  
4                   were to do a repair or change the load for some reason,  
5                   that you might see a, you know, re-energization resuming  
6                   of this creep.

7                   It seems to me there that there's potential  
8                   for coupling with other mechanisms on this one. So some  
9                   apparent creep effects for moisture and drying, things  
10                  like that.

11                  And I think it's generally accepted,  
12                  although maybe we want to debate that, that creep rate  
13                  is going to slow with age. So you're going to see your,  
14                  the majority of the time-dependent deformation early  
15                  in the life of the structure.

16                  And then as it goes along, you know, because  
17                  of this sort of asymptotic effect, you're going to see  
18                  less time dependent deformation later on the rate. The  
19                  rate will slow later on.

20                  So does that seem like I've characterized  
21                  things more or less appropriately? Folks at the table  
22                  here?

23                  MR. XI: Let's see, you know, the creep  
24                  depends on two time scales. One is age, another one is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the loading period.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. XI: So let's say it's for a 40-year-old  
4 concrete, if you suddenly put on a load, the creep could  
5 be very large.

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. XI: Let's say if you load it only for  
8 two months. So within the two months, the creep could  
9 be very large. Although it's old concrete.

10 MR. JONES: Okay.

11 MR. XI: So these are true and independent  
12 parameters, the age and the loading, the loading time.

13 MR. JONES: Right. So there's the  
14 coupling of the mechanisms themselves with the age of  
15 the concrete.

16 MR. XI: Yes.

17 MR. JONES: And then there's also the time  
18 spent loaded that of course defines the --

19 MR. XI: Yes.

20 MR. JONES: -- creep itself.

21 MR. XI: So this is exactly what happened  
22 on some of the containment structures. So once they cut  
23 the hole, they basically cut all the prestress tendons,  
24 and then there's the stress reversal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. XI: And the creep is very large. And  
3 those are for large-span concrete bridges, concrete  
4 structures.

5 MR. JONES: Bridge girders, or something  
6 like this?

7 MR. XI: Yes. But this is under -- let's  
8 see, it's not investigation. It's help -- there's a big  
9 bridge, pre-stressed infrastructure in Poland  
10 collapsed. So the ones who saw is due to a creep,  
11 quantified of the concrete.

12 MR. JONES: Okay.

13 MR. XI: So it basically reduced the  
14 pre-stressed levels so finally the bridge collapsed.

15 MR. JONES: So you kind of addressed my  
16 first question here, do we feel like this is a  
17 significant degradation mode for these dry cask storage  
18 facilities? Certainly a long spanned girder is perhaps  
19 more exposed to it. These, you know, fairly blocky  
20 structures that sort of sit there.

21 MR. BERKE: Bridge structure is --

22 MR. JONES: So you --

23 (Simultaneously speaking)

24 MR. JONES: -- losing them, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BERKE: I think in a concrete cask  
2 they're, I think they must design for a certain amount  
3 of creep when you design it. I don't know what extra  
4 load you're putting on it other than what you start off  
5 with.

6                   MR. JONES: Yes.

7                   MR. BERKE: So I mean the pad might get  
8 extra load as you drop canisters on it, but basically  
9 I don't think creep by itself is going to be a major  
10 problem after a couple years.

11                   I mean you'll see in the first couple years,  
12 the first year or two. And if you don't have a big  
13 problem in your first two years, it's probably not going  
14 to happen.

15                   MR. JAMES: As long as you don't change the  
16 load on it.

17                   MR. BERKE: Right, don't change the load.

18                   MR. JAMES: And you --

19                   MR. BERKE: I don't see how you're changing  
20 the load unless you got 20 feet of snow fell on it or  
21 something.

22                   (Simultaneously speaking)

23                   MR. POPOVICS: Yes. Creep needs sustained  
24 load. And I'd imagine that the design met the sustained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high levels of load.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes.

3 MR. POPOVICS: Compared to its ultimate  
4 strength. And I just can't imagine that any design  
5 would kind of allow high levels of sustained load in  
6 your structure over the long term.

7 MR. JONES: Yes.

8 MR. POPOVICS: You know, if you have -- but  
9 the structural life.

10 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

11 MR. POPOVICS: If you have that case, then  
12 creep could be a problem. But I'm kind of --

13 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, and let me ask it in  
14 one question.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Can't imagine it.

16 MR. CHOWDHURY: If you apply certain amount  
17 of sustained load to a 60-years-old concrete versus  
18 2-years-old concrete, would that degrade the same?

19 MR. POPOVICS: No. But I think it --

20 MR. XI: No, it's different.

21 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

22 MR. XI: As I said, there are two  
23 independent parameters, one is age.

24 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: So if your load, the same loading  
2 period, let's say one year.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

4 MR. XI: But this is 140 years old, the  
5 other one is only 2 years old. So the 2-year-old  
6 concrete will have a lot more creep.

7 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, that means, for  
8 long-term, the creep may not be a problem because none  
9 of it take place in the other years.

10 MR. XI: Unless you reverse the load and  
11 suddenly there is an overload. If the sustained load,  
12 keep it as a constant, and the answer is yes. After 40  
13 years it's not a big deal.

14 MR. BERKE: You can have a sustained load  
15 just from the height of the canister.

16 MR. XI: Yes.

17 MR. BERKE: That's your pre-creep. As  
18 long as you're not putting any extra weight on it.

19 MR. JONES: But is it high enough compared  
20 to the designed strength of the slab?

21 (Simultaneously speaking)

22 MR. BERKE: -- and if you have a creep  
23 problem it's going to pop up early. But you don't see  
24 it right -- if you don't see it in the first year or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two, probably in the first year, you're not going to  
2 see it.

3 MR. JONES: So that leads us into a question  
4 then, do you feel that the, I guess standard design  
5 techniques, I'll just use that in the general sense,  
6 are adequate for addressing creep issues or, you know,  
7 certainly you mention a bridge falling down, that would  
8 suggest that, you know, maybe they're not.

9 MR. XI: Well that's a special case.  
10 That's --

11 MR. JONES: A special bad case.

12 MR. XI: -- in Poland it's a large span --

13 MR. JONES: So that's --

14 MR. XI: -- concrete. And this will be --  
15 neither of them, I don't think that's a problem.

16 MR. JONES: So I guess I guess there's  
17 evidence of, you know, maybe prestress loss, for  
18 example, being higher than what was predicted at  
19 investigations. You know, later into the life of the  
20 structure.

21 Which would suggest to me that maybe we  
22 don't understand creep as well as maybe we think we do  
23 or is that -- I don't mean to speak for the panelists  
24 here, but I'm asking the question, do we feel like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally it's well enough handled by the design  
2 methods?

3 MR. JACOBS: In this application or?

4 MR. JONES: I'm speaking generally. And  
5 then a subsequent question is what you alluded to. You  
6 know, for this application, do we feel fairly  
7 comfortable to --

8 MR. JAMES: I don't think creep is a  
9 degradation issue. But I don't think it should be  
10 ignored if you're looking at the functional, you know,  
11 assessment of a structure. Because it does play a role  
12 in --

13 MR. JONES: Yes.

14 MR. JAMES: -- what happens structurally  
15 and functionally for that structure.

16 MR. JONES: I tend to agree. I think it  
17 gets lumped in because of it's kind of a signature and  
18 so, you know, so it gets associated for -- yes, I agree,  
19 it's distinct from some of the other mechanisms. So  
20 maybe is the answer from the previous question.

21 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, in the prestress  
22 concrete, the importance of creep is rarely coupled with  
23 the loss of prestress.

24 MR. JONES: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: That is a big factor.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: Now in this case, that kind  
4 of inspection --

5 (Telephonic interference)

6 MR. CHOWDHURY: -- discussed.

7 MR. JONES: Yes.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: So this is very different  
9 from the --

10 MR. JONES: It is, sure.

11 MR. CHOWDHURY: -- these structures.

12 MR. JONES: Sure.

13 MR. CHOWDHURY: Is there reason to be  
14 concerned in this situation?

15 MR. POPOVICS: My feeling is that the  
16 structural engineers are best positioned to handle that.  
17 I don't see it being a big problem.

18 MR. CHOWDHURY: I don't see that.

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 MR. BERKE: Now they had to do the original  
21 design model on it.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

23 MR. BERKE: They had that problem --

24 MR. CHOWDHURY: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneously speaking)

2 MR. TRIPATHI: Well as Randy said, as an  
3 expert in structural engineering, if you don't see it  
4 in the first couple of years, you might as well assume  
5 that the creep is not going to be a problem beyond that.

6 MR. JAMES: Yes. Unless you change the  
7 load on your structure later.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: Of course. Of course.

9 MR. JAMES: You know, previous --

10 MR. CHOWDHURY: If you have sustained a  
11 high load --

12 MR. JAMES: -- you know, it goes up and you  
13 take the load off, it comes down and it should act to  
14 your --

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes, when there's a  
16 reversal.

17 MR. JAMES: -- your creep rate.

18 MR. CHOWDHURY: But still, the rate will go  
19 down as the years are becoming larger.

20 MR. JAMES: Not if you change the load. You  
21 get back to primary creep.

22 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes. But primary creep is  
23 still, slow down as it is -- the concrete it getting  
24 older and older.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, the material's ability  
2 to creep goes down with age.

3 MR. XI: Yes. With increasing time.

4 MR. POPOVICS: But of course there's  
5 loading.

6 MR. BERKE: Which makes it pucker up.

7 MR. XI: Well actually from that point,  
8 creep has some positive effect. It can release those  
9 stress concentrations.

10 MR. JONES: Yes.

11 MR. XI: So either is this creep law of  
12 crack is achieved if the materials can creep a lot in  
13 the release --

14 (Telephonic interference)

15 MR. XI: So that's the benefit.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: So other than what Neal just  
17 mentioned that maybe 20 inches or 20 feet of snow, like  
18 they had in Boston, if it's a sustained high load, you  
19 don't need to really worry about it.

20 And I mean I would not expect any other  
21 sustained high load on these storage systems sitting  
22 out there.

23 MR. JAMES: Well you're not going to stack  
24 one on top of the other --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Well yes.

2 MR. JAMES: -- for example.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: Say that again?

4 MR. JAMES: You're probably not going to  
5 stack one on top of the other for any reason.

6 MR. BERKE: Yes, you just know not to let  
7 that happen. That's not allowed, you're fine.

8 MR. JONES: And I'll note that just for a  
9 minute, if anyone on the phone, if you're phone is not  
10 on mute that be great if you could press that button  
11 and make it muted. Thanks.

12 And so there's this issue of timescale. So  
13 you get a large snow load but then the snow, we presume,  
14 it will be off in days. But seems to be much, much  
15 shorter than the timescale we're usually talking about  
16 for these creep effects. So.

17 MR. XI: Yes.

18 MR. JONES: So we've covered five  
19 mechanisms. Three that were in the TIN Report and two  
20 that weren't. Reverse that. Two that were in the TIN  
21 Report and three that were not.

22 So I just wanted to sort of summarize here  
23 briefly, what we've covered. That is salt scaling,  
24 which was not covered in the TIN Report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Acid or aggressive ion attack, which was  
2 not specifically identified in the TIN Report but was  
3 in specific cases.

4           Delayed ettringite formation similarly was  
5 not addressed as a separate mechanism by itself, but  
6 was in a way through sulfate attack.

7           Thermal desiccation or dry out and creep  
8 were both mentioned in the TIN Report and addressed  
9 somewhat.

10           So that covers the, I guess the first half,  
11 of the degradation mechanisms. We're a little bit ahead  
12 of schedule and I wanted to sort of take that time to  
13 sort of talk about these five mechanisms in whole.

14           Of these five, what are the panelists  
15 opinions on what are the tall tent poles among of these  
16 five, what would you be most concerned about, from a  
17 significance standpoint for degradation of those five?

18           So salt scaling, acid ion attack, delayed  
19 ettringite formation creep and then thermal -- dry out  
20 thermal desiccation.

21           MR. POPOVICS: I would vote the aggressive  
22 ion and acid attack. Just because it may not happen,  
23 but if it does --

24           MR. JONES: The potential consequence is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite high.

2 (Simultaneously speaking)

3 MR. BERKE: Yes, I agree on with John on  
4 that one.

5 MR. JONES: Okay.

6 MR. BERKE: If you had to pick the one that  
7 I had to be most concerned about.

8 MR. JONES: Okay.

9 MR. BERKE: It's also the one you can't see  
10 if it's underneath the ground.

11 MR. JONES: So yes, the fact that a lot of  
12 the ions are groundwater transported --

13 MR. BERKE: Yes, it could be.

14 MR. JONES: -- tends to --

15 MR. JAMES: It seems like salt scaling is  
16 very similar to freeze/thaw damage. I'm wondering if  
17 freeze/thaw damage would kind of cover any degradation  
18 mechanisms that occurred from salt scaling.

19 MR. JONES: I agree. I think that they are  
20 similar and the manifestation is near identical. So,  
21 you know, maybe it matters not as much what would cause  
22 it, but, you know.

23 MR. BERKE: It can't be freeze/thaw durable  
24 but not be salt scaling durable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay, so that's --

2 MR. BERKE: Now if you, you know, but if you  
3 have freeze/thaw damage, you don't have to worry about  
4 the scaling attack because that will be -- that will  
5 override it.

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. BERKE: But you can't --

8 MR. JAMES: But you can have salt scaling  
9 damage without freeze/thaw damage?

10 MR. BERKE: You can be -- you can pass a  
11 freeze/thaw testing and not pass scaling. Usually, the  
12 scaling usually requires a little bit quality of  
13 concrete. A little bit stronger maybe for freeze/thaw.

14 MR. JONES: So we put acid ion attack at the  
15 top of the list. Would be put all the others together  
16 in sort of a lower, less important, category or is that  
17 -- is there a ranking that you can observed, panelists?  
18 I mean maybe that's not even useful, but if they're all  
19 very low significance. But.

20 MR. POPOVICS: I don't know if I'd rank any  
21 of them insignificant.

22 MR. JONES: Okay.

23 MR. POPOVICS: I mean if I had to pick one  
24 that was insignificant, I personally would pick creep.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. POPOVICS: But --

3 MR. JONES: Because of design floor?

4 MR. POPOVICS: I just did this application.

5 MR. BERKE: In this case. Yes.

6 MR. POPOVICS: In this case, right.

7 MR. BERKE: Right.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Because I imagine that  
9 design covered that --

10 MR. JONES: Okay.

11 MR. POPOVICS: -- in any realistic  
12 situations. The other ones are, you know, not  
13 insignificant but also less significant. I would lump  
14 them all together.

15 MR. JONES: They're not keeping you up at  
16 night basically.

17 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

18 MR. JONES: Okay. It doesn't have to be a  
19 consensus, but I see a lot of heads nodding, you know.  
20 Okay.

21 Well, let's take this opportunity to break  
22 for just a little bit. We're ahead of schedule by about,  
23 little less than ten minutes.

24 We'll go ahead and resume at the previously

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduled time of, let me make sure I get that right,  
2 10:30. So that gives us, you know, several minutes to  
3 go to the restroom or get a coffee or whatever.

4 So we'll be back in here a little bit before  
5 10:30 and then kick off then. So thanks everyone.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
7 off the record at 10:08 a.m. and resumed at 10:32 am.)  
8

9 MR. JONES: So I hope everyone got a  
10 chance to sample the delicious NRC coffee. Chance to  
11 get up and stretch your legs.

12 We'll resume our discussion of degradation  
13 mechanisms.

14 MR. JAMES: You need a gavel.

15 MR. JONES: I need a gavel is what I need.  
16 I'll bang my Altoid box maybe. For anyone on the phone,  
17 this is the Concrete Expert Panel Discussion hosted by  
18 the NRC, if you've dialed into the wrong number. I don't  
19 know how you got here, but --

20 If you all on the phone, if you can mute  
21 the phone so we can, you know, not hear your music in  
22 the background, things like that, that would be good.

23 So we spoke at the first part of the morning  
24 about degradation mechanisms. We'll spend the second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half doing the same thing, although we'll talk about  
2 different degradation mechanisms.

3 We covered, I guess just by way of summary,  
4 covered the issue of salt scaling, the issue of acid  
5 or ion attack, the issue of delayed ettringite  
6 formation, the issue of thermal desiccation or dry out  
7 and then creep. Which is the slide that's on the screen  
8 right now.

9 We'll go ahead and jump ahead to the big  
10 bad boogeyman, alkali-silica reactivity. This is Slide  
11 20 for anyone on the phone probably, on the slides.

12 Similar to before we have this sort of  
13 construct of observations on the left hand side and  
14 questions on the right hand side. And so we have  
15 observed that ASR has received a good bit of attention.

16 The Seabrook Plant has, you know, brought  
17 that forth to the NRC. And then also numerous  
18 transportation structures, airport pavement, things  
19 like this, have experienced this issue. And so it's an  
20 issue that on the one hand I think is well, maybe I  
21 shouldn't say well understood, but better understood  
22 than some of the others.

23 But it's also a bit of a bigger issue because  
24 we've seen it a few more places. And so I think there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be some good discussion here.

2 I wanted to mention that there's ongoing  
3 NRC sponsored research at NIST up in Gaithersburg. And  
4 there has been much research over the years. Various  
5 DOTs and Federal Highway, things like this, have  
6 sponsored projects over the years.

7 You going to close the doors Greg? So maybe  
8 let's just start with a quick general question.

9 Can I ask the Panelists, can we talk about  
10 how ASR typically manifests? How would we see the  
11 degradation mode present itself in a concrete component  
12 or structure?

13 MR. BERKE: We'll see map cracking. So it  
14 will look like, you'll see a lot of cracking where almost  
15 looking like a map. And you'll see sometimes a gel  
16 coming through that.

17 MR. JONES: Okay.

18 MR. BERKE: So that's, you know, if you see  
19 that it's pretty severe at that point. So that's  
20 basically how it will, overtime, it will manifest itself  
21 like that.

22 MR. JONES: Okay.

23 MR. BERKE: Initially you can look at  
24 cores, you can see -- you might a crack aggregate here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Usually you'll crack right through the aggregate.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. BERKE: The face of it there. So you'll  
4 see that. You might see a gel around some of the  
5 aggregates before you see cracking in the concrete.

6 So you can the early signs of it,  
7 potentially, in a core. But if you get the whole overall  
8 map cracking, which you might see on an old dam wall  
9 or some very old structures. Typically, you know, it's  
10 like 20 to 40 years before you start seeing the real  
11 bad results.

12 MR. JONES: Okay.

13 MR. BERKE: So it's inside something that  
14 happens on day one, unless you have a -- you know, you'd  
15 have to have everything against you to have that. So  
16 usually it shows up slowly.

17 MR. JONES: Okay. So there's a longer time  
18 horizon on this.

19 MR. BERKE: Yes. And I guess that's the  
20 easy thing about the aggregate. I know you got a  
21 question here, but you know, you can probably detect  
22 it in, you know, if it's going to be a problem and weren't  
23 doing something on what you got in there already.

24 But, you know, this is something that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevention is the biggest way. You screen your  
2 aggregates before you do anything.

3 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

4 MR. BERKE: Make sure you don't have  
5 aggregates that could be a problem.

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. BERKE: And you can modify your  
8 concrete design too.

9 MR. JONES: Okay.

10 MR. BERKE: But the best thing is just not  
11 to use bad aggregates. You work several bridge projects  
12 and, you know, they'll ship aggregates up from somewhere  
13 else.

14 MR. JONES: Okay. I hear some mm-hmms and  
15 amens from this side.

16 MR. JACOBS: The expansion, like the DEF  
17 you were talking about, this addition of the gel.  
18 Again, there are ways to rapidly or screen the aggregate.

19 MR. JONES: Right.

20 MR. JACOBS: Again, the example I know is  
21 there were concrete ties, concrete railroad ties in  
22 Metro North in New York that baffled a guy like this.

23 MR. BERKE: Well it's all fun fortunately.

24 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: The railroad tie at DEF and ASR  
2 for each --

3 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

4 MR. BERKE: -- demand compensation figures  
5 from each other for all that took place.

6 MR. JONES: Yes.

7 MR. JACOBS: But it was, again, it was an  
8 aggregate. There's a loss here, but again, what's that.

9 MR. BERKE: Well that one ended up kind of  
10 getting settled for --

11 MR. JACOBS: Okay.

12 MR. BERKE: -- yes, \$100 million on legal  
13 fees, \$100 million on --

14 MR. POPOVICS: Per tie, yes.

15 MR. JONES: Per tie. Undetermined report  
16 of per tie, so.

17 MR. CHOWDHURY: So does the reactivity  
18 increase with time? The reactivity.

19 MR. BERKE: Well usually it takes some time  
20 to manifest itself to the point where you get this  
21 massive cracking in the concrete. But you'll see it  
22 within, you know, you'll see signs of it taking place  
23 relatively early if you do a -- take a core and do  
24 petrography on it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JACOBS: You can see it with the  
2 petrography.

3 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, okay.

4 MR. JACOBS: Because of the gel.

5 MR. BERKE: Yes. So you can see the signs.  
6 But it takes a while for that to manifest itself where  
7 you got the general cracking.

8 And sometimes it might not, other than  
9 looking bad, it's not always -- mean that, you know,  
10 it doesn't always result in a lack of function.

11 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay, so structurally it is  
12 not -- it doesn't have significant negativity if --

13 MR. BERKE: No, it can.

14 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

15 MR. CHOWDHURY: It can?

16 MR. BERKE: It depends, once again, depends  
17 on the particular structure and the loading on it. So  
18 sometimes it's perfectly, you know, it's there, it looks  
19 bad and the structure is still functional.

20 And sometimes it doesn't look quite as bad  
21 and the structure loses some of its function. It's all  
22 on the structural engineer to determine how, you know,  
23 whether or not it's going to cause that kind of problem.

24 MR. JONES: So maybe let's take just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second here and talk about, maybe from a fundamental  
2 standpoint. So we have a potentially susceptible  
3 aggregate, which is siliceous phases, silica phases,  
4 that in the present of the high pH, concrete can actually  
5 dissolve silica ions.

6 But the silica ions combine, in some sort  
7 of way, with the alkali, also present. Although can  
8 also be transported in to form some sort of gel that  
9 wants to imbibe water. And then in so doing expands.

10 MR. BERKE: Expands, right.

11 MR. JONES: And so you have sort of, you  
12 know, a three sided thing. You've got to have the  
13 silica, you got to have the high pH and you got to have  
14 moisture to drive the expansion.

15 You know, in other words, if you take away  
16 the moisture, for example, you don't get the expansion.  
17 If you take away the silica you don't get the --

18 MR. BERKE: If it's dry you're not going to  
19 have a problem.

20 MR. JONES: Okay.

21 MR. BERKE: By definition.

22 MR. JONES: So --

23 MR. XI: So this way, sometimes if the  
24 structure stays there for 30 years under dry condition,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing will happen? In terms of ASR.

2 MR. JONES: Yes.

3 MR. XI: But suddenly the structure is  
4 wetted, as you mentioned stable, that's the case.

5 MR. JONES: Yes.

6 MR. XI: And then with a high content in the  
7 moisture, you see a lot of damage. Suddenly.

8 MR. JONES: Okay. So --

9 MR. XI: So this is to answer a salt  
10 question. So the whole structure can see suddenly  
11 accelerated ASR because of the change of moisture  
12 content.

13 MR. JONES: So I guess, let me ask my first  
14 question, which is perhaps the most controversial and  
15 open-ended. Can we competently exclude aggregates  
16 through aggregate testing?

17 Do we feel that the state of aggregate  
18 qualification is adequate to say we will not have a  
19 problem?

20 MR. JACOBS: No. I mean I think it takes  
21 time, you know, to really quantify the aggregate, right.  
22 Because you have to wait. It's accelerated test, but  
23 it still takes time.

24 But yes, I think, you know, they do the ASTM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards and put --

2 MR. BERKE: Yes, mostly the accelerated  
3 test are trying to give you a false positive rather than  
4 a false negative.

5 MR. JONES: Okay.

6 MR. JACOBS: I think that's a good example.

7 MR. JONES: Okay.

8 MR. BERKE: So if you pass, almost like a  
9 freeze/thaw test. If you pass freeze/thaw you're  
10 probably going to be okay because the test is more  
11 severe.

12 MR. JONES: Okay.

13 MR. BERKE: Than anywhere other than maybe  
14 Treat Island. And the same thing goes with the ASR  
15 aggregate test.

16 The accelerated testing, especially if you  
17 take the ASTM test, which I think is like 14 days. If  
18 you extend it to 28 days, and you pass that, you're pretty  
19 much going to be okay.

20 MR. JONES: So it's the, I guess for more  
21 context, two more of our methods. Which are the  
22 accelerated. And then there's the bigger one, the prism  
23 that takes --

24 MR. BERKE: Yes, prisms takes a year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: -- a year or --

2 MR. BERKE: One to two years, depending on  
3 what you're trying to do. And then there's -- you can  
4 modify, you know.

5 And as an added insurance, you can add a  
6 fly ash or a silica fume or slag to your mix. As long  
7 as it's Type F fly ash. Or a lot of C.

8 But I mean, so the right, you know, so that  
9 can also give you an extra margin of safety.

10 MR. JONES: Yes.

11 MR. POPOVICS: So I think there's, you  
12 know, the accelerated tests are accelerated because once  
13 a year. The year test is more reliable.

14 MR. BERKE: Right.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Accelerated test is less  
16 reliable, but more reasonable in terms of timeframe.

17 MR. BERKE: I think the accelerated test  
18 will fail things that will pass on a lot of stuff.

19 MR. POPOVICS: I think that's fair. It's  
20 a concern --

21 MR. BERKE: So if you're real anxious to  
22 fill -- you have to do something now, you can't wait  
23 a year, yes, use the accelerated test. If it's average,  
24 then you have to brought it from somewhere else, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to cost you extra money, you'll run the one, and  
2 you have the time, you'll run the one year test.

3 MR. JONES: Okay.

4 MR. BERKE: Because, you know, if you can  
5 save \$5, \$10 a ton on your aggregate you want to do that.

6 MR. JONES: Yes.

7 MR. BERKE: But basically the accelerated  
8 tests are designed, especially if you extend the time  
9 on the running of them just a month to, you know --

10 MR. JONES: There's a certain --

11 MR. BERKE: -- really bad --

12 MR. JONES: -- sort of conservatism in the  
13 --

14 MR. BERKE: Yes.

15 MR. JONES: -- break. I thought maybe you  
16 were going to --

17 MR. JAMES: I guess I'm a little less  
18 confident about us being able --

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 MR. JAMES: -- to rely on testing, given the  
21 timeframes we're talking about. Three hundred years is  
22 a long time.

23 And at the time Seabrook was built, as I  
24 understand it, it passed all the ASR testing at that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. And it those tests weren't quite predictive of  
2 longer terms ASRs.

3 So I'm just a little worried --

4 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

5 MR. JAMES: -- that we're not confident on  
6 testing ahead of time.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Well that's -- I mean the ASR  
8 test doesn't, if you pass, it doesn't mean you don't  
9 have ASR expansion.

10 MR. BERKE: No.

11 MR. POPOVICS: It means you're at a lower  
12 level.

13 MR. BERKE: Lower level of it.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Now over the long-term, how  
15 long is the term needed to cause some damage.

16 MR. BERKE: Yes.

17 MR. POPOVICS: Well I guess if you test --  
18 expose it long enough --

19 MR. JONES: Within the 300 year horizon  
20 we're potentially getting in there.

21 MR. BERKE: Well you also have to see where  
22 you are in the test method. If you're right at the --  
23 I mean if you're at the bottom where nothing's happening,  
24 you'd feel a little bit better than if you're right at,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, you're right just passed.

2 Okay, so something like this, you don't want  
3 to just pass maybe. And I think, you know, and I don't  
4 know, I have no idea what the original ASR testing was  
5 for Seabrook, so I don't know if they just passed or  
6 they pass, you know, pardonably.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: So the answer to the first  
8 question on the right hand side is no?

9 I mean we are talking about excluding this  
10 problem. And even if you do testing, what you're saying  
11 that all the tests at Seabrook they passed, and still  
12 we had a problem.

13 So by doing more testing or accelerated  
14 testing, we cannot completely exclude this problem.  
15 Correct?

16 MR. JAMES: That's kind of my feeling given  
17 300 years of, you know, life on these casks that you're  
18 looking at.

19 MR. POPOVICS: But the technology at the  
20 time of Seabrook testing may not be that --

21 MR. BERKE: I think we're a little --

22 MR. POPOVICS: But the question really is,  
23 it depends.

24 MR. BERKE: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Depends how long --

2 MR. JONES: If we use a limestone aggregate  
3 probably.

4 MR. POPOVICS: How bad is the aggregate.  
5 You know, even though it passes --

6 MR. JONES: Right.

7 MR. POPOVICS: -- how long was your design  
8 on it.

9 MR. BERKE: Yes, I don't think accelerated  
10 tests weren't around when Seabrook was built.

11 MR. JONES: Yes.

12 MR. BERKE: The other thing is -- the  
13 question is, if you pass today, you know, if you got  
14 a large project, the quarry is big. You can have one  
15 part of your quarry that's perfectly okay, you just go  
16 -- you'd be further down.

17 MR. JONES: Yes, some mineral opportunity.

18 MR. BERKE: And now you've got a totally  
19 different behavior. So you just can't test and say, boy  
20 I'm all done. You got to -- every time you go into a  
21 new section, you have to do the testing again.

22 MR. JONES: Yes.

23 MR. TORRES: So there's core testing done  
24 for design basis when the system first comes in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 house? Right now there is no requirement from us to do  
2 periodic testing.

3 And so that seems to be something that  
4 there's agreement here or there needs to be some periodic  
5 testing for aggregate reactivity. During this time.

6 MR. XI: I agree. I should make your  
7 requirement. So they already mentioned the test done  
8 40 years ago for Seabrook and then for also other  
9 concrete structures.

10 The freezing method is totally different.  
11 I'll give you one example. For example, the freeze/thaw  
12 test.

13 So 40 years ago it was 15 cycles. But now  
14 ASTM is a 300 cycle. There is a huge difference. So  
15 that's why they may pass the test 40 years ago, but if  
16 you use a current standard, the result may be different.

17 MR. JACOBS: I think you asked a slightly  
18 different question. I agree with you, but I think you  
19 asked a slightly different question.

20 If you have a system in place now. The test  
21 we're discussing are either you have to build a mortar  
22 bar or a prism, right. It's not a core.

23 It's not like you're going in and pulling  
24 out an existing structure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: Yes.

2 MR. JACOBS: You know, that's a different  
3 set of tests to say you're looking at is, you know, do  
4 you have ASR.

5 MR. BERKE: You can do that. You can take  
6 a core --

7 MR. JACOBS: Core.

8 MR. BERKE: -- make a prism out of it --

9 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

10 MR. BERKE: -- or put pins on it and test  
11 it -- do the same type of testing. Core petrographic.

12 MR. TORRES: So considering the --

13 (Simultaneously speaking)

14 MR. TORRES: All right. Considering that  
15 the systems are temperature -- the thermal gradient  
16 across concrete, what was the reasonable area to first  
17 start looking at?

18 And then, you know, what general  
19 concentrations should we think about? And this might  
20 be something that we discuss in the next session.

21 But if the licensees perform core testing,  
22 is it sufficient to do it on the outside wall? And then  
23 supplement --

24 MR. POPOVICS: Well I think you should do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it where there's moisture.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes, where there's moisture.

3 MR. POPOVICS: So if you're on -- one side  
4 of the facility is closer to a body of water, some of  
5 them have poorer drainage, some of them have higher water  
6 table. Water is the key for a lot of mechanisms.

7 So I think anything that's damp more often  
8 than dry, would be the one that could be more  
9 susceptible. Regardless of the internal material.

10 MR. BERKE: The other thing you need to look  
11 at, in addition to the aggregate, is your alkalinity  
12 of your cement and how much cement is there. So I mean  
13 typically nowadays, if you're worried about, you'll  
14 build a low alkali cement along with an aggregate that  
15 passes.

16 And if you pass aggregate in one cement  
17 that's not the cement you're using at your job, you might  
18 have -- typically you try to use the same cement that's  
19 going to be used in the job.

20 MR. JONES: Is cement content important  
21 factor or are they all --

22 MR. BERKE: Well both. I mean if you have  
23 a high alkali cement it might still be useable if you  
24 have very little of it there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. BERKE: Because then -- but usually  
3 you're going to have a certain amount of cement. And  
4 the more alkali content -- higher alkali content in the  
5 cement, the higher the alkali content in the concrete.

6 Now there's a new testing coming up that  
7 tests the alkali content that's, you know, that's very  
8 high. And even the prism test tests at 1.4, over one  
9 percent alkali in the cement.

10 They actually add sodium oxide to the cement  
11 to get the alkali out. If you have a low alkali cement,  
12 you're in a much lower alkali level than that, you might  
13 not, you know, use it.

14 So if you have aggregate to test on the low  
15 side and you have a low alkalinity system, then you can  
16 make the system lower. There's a new ASTM method for  
17 adding pozzolan cement. Supplemental cement. They're  
18 just materials.

19 MR. JONES: Specific with ASR issue?

20 MR. BERKE: Specifically with ASR issues.  
21 So you take the cement, you mix it up. Cement pozzolan  
22 mix that you're going to use and you test the aggregate  
23 in that.

24 So that's typically used if you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marginal area and you're trying to get it to come  
2 through. But I mean it will definitely help on a good  
3 aggregate if it passes.

4 MR. JONES: Okay.

5 MR. BERKE: It will just give you an extra  
6 margin of safety.

7 MR. TORRES: Given the timelines of  
8 evolution of this specific topic --

9 MR. JAMES: You mentioned core samples on  
10 existing dry cask storage systems where you -- I don't  
11 think it's necessary to go just start testing existing  
12 systems with core samples. I mean if that's what you  
13 were implying.

14 MR. TORRES: Yes.

15 MR. JAMES: If it's there it's there. I  
16 don't see there's a reason to go start core testing,  
17 you know, existing systems.

18 I mean you can wait until you see some  
19 outward signs, if it ever develops, and then, you know,  
20 maybe do more testing. But I don't think there's any  
21 reason to go make all the existing systems start doing  
22 core samples.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Unless you had a core for  
24 something --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: Not all systems. But should  
2 there be any to do -- look at the worst case scenario  
3 and use some petrographic examination. And it need be  
4 to one extent conditional elevation.

5 And then -- but not just look at once, once  
6 there's cracking. Is there a need to look at certain  
7 periods --

8 MR. JONES: So you're asking sort of a  
9 hypothetical question. If you took what you thought to  
10 be the worse ASR susceptible corner of one of the casks  
11 and took a core then would there be utility in doing  
12 a petrographic analysis or other testing on that --

13 MR. TORRES: Yes.

14 MR. JONES: Am I characterizing your  
15 question correctly?

16 MR. TORRES: Yes.

17 MR. BERKE: I think it would make sense if  
18 all those things were casked at about the same time.

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 MR. BERKE: But if you had one concrete  
21 system put in this year and next year you had another  
22 fuel thing, if you brought another one out, it's not  
23 the same concrete anymore.

24 MR. JONES: Mainly tied to the aggregate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue --

2 MR. BERKE: Yes. It could be different.  
3 The cement can be different. There's -- so I mean unless  
4 you know that the aggregates are the same and the cement  
5 alkali contents and quantities are the same, you can't  
6 necessarily make that.

7 MR. JACOBS: What would you do with that  
8 information? I think it's going to be important to tie  
9 it back to the performance of the component.

10 And the question with ASR is, where are you  
11 along that timeline? Where are you, you know? And you  
12 don't really know, you know. You just got incident  
13 time.

14 And so how is, you know, in a way the core  
15 is going to be more detrimental to the performance of  
16 the component then. You know, and the information you  
17 can get about, specifically ASR.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: That brings us to the second  
19 question. Does it affect the structural performance,  
20 ASR?

21 And if the answer is no, then no matter  
22 whether you take the core or do, you know, accelerated  
23 testing, it doesn't matter. If it does not affect the  
24 functional requirement from the structural point of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view. And what you're alluding is that probably not.

2 MR. JACOBS: Again, I'm saying in this  
3 particular application you might do more damage with  
4 the core then you would --

5 MR. BERKE: Before you see the map cracking  
6 on the surface.

7 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

8 MR. BERKE: You haven't developed enough  
9 ASR damage, necessarily, to compromise the structural  
10 quality. Maybe you did, but you probably haven't.

11 So if you're taking a core just to look at  
12 that, that's kind of -- I wouldn't do that. But if you're  
13 taking a core to look at some other things, you might  
14 as well look at as many things as you can. Once you take  
15 a core.

16 So if you're taking a core for strength,  
17 take a piece of it off when you're done. Look for ASR,  
18 look for chloride contents, look for DEF, look for  
19 everything, you know, at that point.

20 MR. JONES: So that's sort of a best  
21 practice kind of.

22 MR. BERKE: Yes.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: You're doing a visual  
24 screening. If you don't see this kind of map cracking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then it's safe to assume that you don't have this ASR  
2 problem?

3 MR. BERKE: No, it's safe to assume you  
4 don't have a -- it's not serious yet.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Serious yet.

6 MR. JACOBS: We're again, you're on a  
7 timeline. And I think that timeline is, you know, very  
8 long, at 300 years.

9 But I also think, from a structure -- let's  
10 take the concrete ties. Those are very highly loaded.  
11 You know, the stresses in those are incredibly high.

12 Again, are you getting those kinds of  
13 stresses in this particular structural system? And I  
14 think we've -- I think the answer is no. Right?

15 This is not my area but you all tell me.  
16 I mean this is --

17 MR. JAMES: Well I guess my experience is  
18 if you start taking core samples, you've figured out  
19 you've got some problem that you need a lot more  
20 information on. You don't generally take core samples  
21 as a probe to try to look for information, right.

22 MR. JONES: Yes.

23 MR. JAMES: So you need to wait till you  
24 have outward signs, I think, of ASR before you go taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core samples to try to figure out how bad it is.

2 And as far as the second question, I think  
3 it can cause structural issues. But generally not in  
4 structural concrete where you have a lot of  
5 reinforcement that, you know, contains the cracking.

6 I've had some experience in mass concrete  
7 structures and it certainly causes severe problems in  
8 mass concrete structures.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: From the practical point of  
10 view, Randy, I tend to agree with you. That unless there  
11 is this strong evidence that it's going to affect the  
12 structural performance.

13 I mean, you can take a core sample from a  
14 support that affects the corner, this is not a problem.  
15 But here we are talking about taking a core sample from  
16 the actual storage module. Vertical, horizontal,  
17 doesn't matter. That is a different ball game.

18 So unless we have strong evidence that this  
19 is indeed going to be later on, if not now, a structural  
20 strength problem or functionality problem, I tend to  
21 agree with you that there's no need to have the applicant  
22 or the licensee take core samples. Am I reading you  
23 correctly?

24 MR. JAMES: That's correct. Yes, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you found a problem and you need to assess the long-term  
2 functionality of that component.

3 So you really need, you may need to go take  
4 core samples to get a better idea of the growth rate,  
5 the swelling, the material properties, you know, those  
6 sorts of things.

7 But until there's a serious structural  
8 problem, you know, there's no reason to go take core  
9 samples. In my opinion.

10 MR. JONES: It's kind of inhumane to just  
11 poke holes --

12 MR. XI: So I have some experiences with  
13 containment. So they did take some samples cores out  
14 of the structure and we ran the test for them.

15 This is for license renewal. Because if  
16 there is no problem now, you don't see any map cracking  
17 on the surface.

18 But you don't know what will happen in the  
19 next 20 years. Either you -- when you have license  
20 renewal for the next 20 years. So --

21 MR. JACOBS: It's 40 for us.

22 MR. XI: Yes, 40. So that's even worse.  
23 So unless it either is a high moisture content in the  
24 surrounding environment, that can cause accelerated ASR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 So that's how I think, for license renewal,  
3 you shouldn't ask the owners to provide core samples  
4 to run the ASR test. Like ASTM C 1260.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Core samples of the storage  
6 unit itself.

7 MR. XI: Yes. Yes.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: Randy, you mentioned that  
9 this is more of a mass concrete problem than reinforced  
10 concrete problem.

11 MR. JAMES: Well the structural effects can  
12 be worse in mass concrete, which is not, you know,  
13 reinforced. You, typically, just thermal  
14 reinforcement on the surface.

15 MR. CHOWDHURY: Okay. That depends quite  
16 a bit on the compressive strength of that concrete in  
17 the compression zone. If that zone is affected by this  
18 reactivity.

19 MR. JAMES: If you have significant  
20 compressive strength degradation?

21 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

22 MR. JAMES: Well again, it's kind of a, you  
23 know, system dependent, problem dependent issue I think.  
24 But generally some swelling can be accommodated because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have lots of reinforcement in these systems.

2 You know, if you start seeing serious  
3 structural cracks developing, then I think you need a  
4 functional assessment. What's really going on? And  
5 something that you can use to assess, you know, the  
6 long-term performance of that structure.

7 MR. JACOBS: Not to disagree, but the  
8 containment, the performance of the containment  
9 structure is very different than what we're talking  
10 about here. The performance of the systems that we're  
11 looking at.

12 Again, I look at it -- let's say the creep.  
13 You know, going back to the creep. Creep I think is a  
14 huge problem with the containment structure.

15 But not necessarily here. I mean a creep  
16 is stressed, you have a lot of other things going on.

17 Here, again, if -- by coring you're really  
18 doing more damage than you're potentially going to solve  
19 by, you know, okay you're -- because again, you're taking  
20 a point, you know, in -- there's a lot of variables  
21 involved in this here.

22 You're taking a specific spatial point that  
23 is specific time point and from that test, you're going  
24 to have to infer a lot of things on a large system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think there are other smarter ways to do  
2 it that would not be as destructive to, you know, to  
3 get better information.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: I'm glad you pointed as an  
5 expert, Larry. Because I think there's a big  
6 difference, as you and I were discussing during the  
7 break, that containment is a different ball game than  
8 what we are dealing with here.

9 There are no active systems, of course,  
10 moisture content from the outside can affect. But I  
11 mean there's absolutely no apple to apple comparison  
12 with the containment structures and these dry cask  
13 storage systems.

14 These are passive systems. They just sit  
15 there, sit there for 40 years and even beyond.

16 So there's a different application. And  
17 taking a core sample from such a system, might prove  
18 to be even more detrimental than what you're trying to  
19 achieve by taking core.

20 I tend to agree --

21 MR. JACOBS: Unless there's something --  
22 there could be a reason. You need the core to answer  
23 a bit of information.

24 But to go on, I'll call it a fishing trip,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to determine if you have. And then from that single  
2 core, to try to infer, you know, find the worst case  
3 and try to infer on a whole large system.

4 That is a real -- there's a lot of stretches  
5 involved in that, you know, that I reported about.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes.

7 MR. CHOWDHURY: But instead of coating, it  
8 will do NDE.

9 MR. JACOBS: Again, there are --

10 MR. CHOWDHURY: Will you get the same  
11 information?

12 MR. JACOBS: Yes, I think the map cracking  
13 is -- you really don't need to go into that fancy  
14 cracking.

15 And this could go in the case of where a  
16 good visual inspection, you could tell a lot of  
17 information. And then from that, in the map cracking  
18 area, then you might have to go in and get further and  
19 further.

20 I mean I think that's a different  
21 conversation for this afternoon. But, you know, I think  
22 you can design a plan like that, pretty easily, where  
23 sort of last case scenario is, oh yes, you know, we had  
24 this, we had this, we had this, now we need additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, let's go in and come up with a core. Or  
2 something like that.

3 MR. JONES: Let me interrupt real quick.  
4 If you're on the phone and you have the ability to mute  
5 your phone, that would be excellent. Thanks. Please  
6 continue.

7 So I guess tied up in this discussion of  
8 the core, there's the notion of a false positive I guess.  
9 You get some information from this core that may or may  
10 not mean anything about the rest of the system. So  
11 there's a --

12 MR. BERKE: Yes, I wouldn't run it on the  
13 accelerated, I'd run the slower method if I took a core.  
14 Because now you actually have -- you don't want to put  
15 a high, one molar of sodium hydroxide solution around  
16 it.

17 MR. JONES: Yes.

18 MR. BERKE: Which it's not really seen to  
19 tell what it's doing in the field. That's a test to  
20 decide if your aggregate is bad.

21 MR. POPOVICS: It's an aggregate check.

22 MR. BERKE: You want to find out --

23 MR. JONES: Yes, right.

24 MR. BERKE: You want to find out if your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system is bad. So you just might take the darn thing,  
2 if you have it or for whatever reason, and I agree we  
3 shouldn't take it just to fish.

4 MR. JAMES: Yes.

5 MR. BERKE: But if you happen to have one  
6 and you want to put pins on it and stick it in a room  
7 at, you know, at an elevated temperature for a year at  
8 high moisture content to see how it grows, that's fine.  
9 But I wouldn't put it at -- I wouldn't do an aggregate  
10 check on it per say at this point --

11 MR. JONES: Yes.

12 MR. BERKE: -- rest of the system. You can  
13 try and predict how long it's going to do.

14 MR. JONES: So let's also say, you know,  
15 Ricardo's asking a question, we're not -- this is just  
16 sort of a hypothetical situation that we're talking  
17 about here.

18 MR. TORRES: Yes.

19 MR. JONES: But I think it's brought some  
20 good discussion as well. Let me just ask this last  
21 question here, without getting into the details of the  
22 specific license items that must be met.

23 Would we expect that ASR would be functional  
24 limiting for these systems? You know, could it be the,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, could it take us out of functionality, I guess?

2 MR. POPOVICS: I think it depends on the  
3 second question. Certainly ASR is a serviceability  
4 problem.

5 Is it a structural problem? I don't know.  
6 How many structures have been taken offline or declared  
7 insufficient because only the ASR? I don't know. Maybe  
8 not so many.

9 MR. JONES: Yes.

10 MR. POPOVICS: But when we consider the  
11 long-term performance of these, it could be.

12 MR. XI: It could be, yes.

13 MR. POPOVICS: It's definitely a certain  
14 serviceability problem.

15 MR. BERKE: 300 years is a long time.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, it's a long time.

17 MR. BERKE: And your concrete is basically  
18 swelling.

19 MR. POPOVICS: Well but, you know, it's  
20 more -- I think it's 300 years of serviceability issues.  
21 You got cracking and you're allowing the ingress of every  
22 bad actor to come in. And moisture, it's usually in a  
23 moist area.

24 So it's -- by itself, I don't know. But,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, it will promote cracking just like shrinkage  
2 cracking, allows cracking. And DEF allows -- promotes  
3 cracking.

4 So I don't know the answers to this. It's,  
5 I think to be -- you have to be cautious because we're  
6 looking at long extended periods of performance on this.

7 MR. JAMES: Sure.

8 MR. POPOVICS: And, you know, I think --

9 MR. XI: It may depend on the degree of the  
10 damage. For dry cask I do not know. But for other  
11 structures, it generally, in the ASR, generally it's  
12 severe structure damage.

13 MR. JONES: Okay.

14 MR. XI: So for example, for the Logan  
15 International Airport. The runway got severe ASR  
16 damage. They had to re-pave the runway.

17 MR. JONES: The idea of an airport pavement  
18 came to my mind too, but my understanding, and tell me  
19 why I'm wrong, if I am, it was more that they didn't  
20 want chunks of airport pavement getting sucked into the  
21 engines, you know.

22 MR. BERKE: Well it's a serviceability  
23 issue.

24 MR. JONES: It's not such much that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't, you know, not be able to carry the load.

2 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

3 MR. JONES: It's a little bit of a different

4 --

5 MR. POPOVICS: But it is, it's performance.

6 It's designed to not do that.

7 MR. JONES: Yes.

8 MR. POPOVICS: So it's not meeting the

9 structural performance.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: Now you mentioned

11 functionality. You know, there are other safety

12 functions, I mean me being a structural engineer I'd

13 love to talk about structural, but there are other

14 functions.

15 For example, from the shielding

16 criticality point. Containment, heat transfer. So

17 your question, last question is, does it affect

18 functionality from the safety point of we need to keep

19 all these other functionality requirements also in mind.

20 Not just structure.

21 As I said, I love to talk about structure.

22 But there are other functions --

23 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: -- which these safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems are supposed to comply with. And is there any  
2 affect on some of these other requirements.

3 Shielding for example. I don't know,  
4 because I'm not an expert on shielding. Or a  
5 containment.

6 MR. XI: They definitely increase the  
7 permeability, the serviceability. So that will  
8 increase the shrinkage or increase the chloride  
9 penetration process.

10 And that, from a structural point of view,  
11 one of my colleagues is working on an NRC project. On  
12 the shear strength reduction by ASR.

13 MR. JONES: So that's a --

14 MR. XI: Just getting starting, the NRC  
15 project. So we just need to wait and see.

16 MR. JONES: So we could maybe talk about  
17 this all day, but I'm going to jump us ahead. To the  
18 next other, I think pretty interesting issue, and that's  
19 radiation.

20 So, and I'll list my observations. The  
21 mechanisms of radiation damage seem to be somewhat, I  
22 used the word poorly and that maybe strong, But somewhat  
23 less well understood than some of the other mechanisms.

24 We also know that the dose levels in these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dry cask storage systems are far less than the radiation  
2 dose that's seen in the bioshield walls, in a PWR for  
3 example. And so that's probably a good thing.

4 There's a recent NUREG/CR that's been  
5 published from the Oak Ridge folks. Numbers listed  
6 there.

7 And there's some evidence, from the  
8 Japanese guys, that the -- that was pretty vague. From  
9 some Japanese researchers that there is some coupling  
10 with ASR.

11 And so you can morph the, what would  
12 otherwise be non-soluble silica phases, into something  
13 that is soluble. And that, you know, there maybe a  
14 coupling effect there. So that again brings up this  
15 little coupling thing that we have in the back of our  
16 minds.

17 So here again, and you know the best  
18 question first, are total lifetime fluence limits  
19 adequate to ensure performance?

20 MR. POPOVICS: I would say no. Because  
21 those limit -- that assumes that the limits are well  
22 established and well understood. And I don't believe  
23 they are.

24 And there are other factors besides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fluence. There's temperature, there's what, flux.  
2 There's a number of things that, again, I agree the level  
3 are low here. But I, you know --

4 MR. JONES: Yes.

5 MR. POPOVICS: -- sort of say, okay, here's  
6 a number. Let's say with ASR. Okay, here's the number.  
7 It's a reasonable number from expansion, because you  
8 know formation cracks, you can define it on something  
9 physical.

10 I have a hard time saying, okay here's the  
11 single number and define that. You know, that can  
12 capture all the cases.

13 MR. XI: You know, in my answers, so I  
14 provided two different answers. One is if you ask  
15 within 40 years period. So the ACI specified value is  
16 fine.

17 It's about --

18 MR. JONES: In the shorter timeframe.

19 MR. XI: Yes. In the seven years, 40 years.  
20 About six orders of magnitude lower than the critical  
21 value identified in the paper by Hilsdorf.

22 MR. JONES: Yes.

23 MR. XI: Published in 1978. So worldwide  
24 the standard was based on that paper.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So you can talk about 300 years and that's  
2 different story. Because it's another rate, is a total  
3 of both.

4                   MR. JONES: Okay.

5                   MR. XI: For neutron radiation. So that's  
6 why for 300 years the answer is I don't know.

7                   MR. JONES: Okay.

8                   MR. XI: Actually, you mentioned that  
9 report recently published. That's what I did with my  
10 colleague.

11                  MR. JONES: Right.

12                  MR. XI: So we searched all the literature.  
13 And actually we analyzed all the references cited by  
14 Hilsdorf.

15                  So a lot of test done in the past is not  
16 reliable. So --

17                  MR. JONES: For numerous reasons, as I  
18 recall, some were --

19                  MR. XI: Yes.

20                  MR. JONES: -- strange aggregates or  
21 strange cements.

22                  MR. XI: Yes. Sometimes it's done, even  
23 for cement. The results are included in the paper and  
24 used worldwide by many countries. Including here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's why 300 years is, I don't know.

2 MR. JONES: Yes, maybe.

3 MR. XI: 30 years, that's fine. The ACI  
4 standard is fine.

5 MR. JONES: Somebody was talking, I don't  
6 know if there was some more?

7 MR. JACOBS: No, Larry just -- well I'll let  
8 you. So there was a paper that just came out, two papers,  
9 out of the Oak Ridge folks.

10 MR. JONES: Sure.

11 MR. JACOBS: A very nice summary. I saw  
12 this after I printed my response.

13 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, I found this yesterday.

14 MR. JACOBS: Again, one of the authors I  
15 know, Yann Le Pape.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

17 MR. JACOBS: And it's a very nice summary  
18 and it does a very good job. And I literally was reading  
19 it on the plane on the way in last night.

20 And I don't have my arms around it quite  
21 honestly, but I think this is one -- this is one of the  
22 reasons I said, gee, a single number doesn't make sense.  
23 They're too many variables going on.

24 MR. JONES: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JACOBS: But I think it echoes a lot of  
2 the things we're saying. Yes.

3 MR. POPOVICS: The reason that I kind of  
4 don't have a lot of confidence in the total fluence on  
5 this is because even, you know, Hilsdorf paper,  
6 regardless of, you know, the problems that may be  
7 associated with it.

8 I think over the years, and in the different  
9 documents, it's interpreted differently. So these  
10 numbers don't have the same meaning to all people.

11 So for example, I pointed out that in  
12 Hilsdorf paper, he cited some levels as critical levels  
13 of fluence. Above which you're causing damage. That's  
14 what I understand it to be.

15 Whereas in the ACI 349 document, that's  
16 taken as an ultimate lifetime limit. These are two very  
17 different things.

18 And also there's a little bit of confusion  
19 about the units in those. So for example, I think  
20 Hilsdorf uses, I think it's neutrons per square meter.  
21 But --

22 MR. XI: It's per centimeter.

23 MR. POPOVICS: No -- well ACI is using  
24 square centimeter and Hilsdorf is using square meter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: No, no. Hilsdorf's using --

2 MR. POPOVICS: So maybe I switched it. But  
3 one -- they're not using the same units.

4 Now it's reading that two, I started to be  
5 concerned like, maybe someone didn't catch that in ACI  
6 so that when they put the limit. Because actually the  
7 lifetime limit they put on, because they're using  
8 differences much higher than Hilsdorf's limit, if I read  
9 correctly.

10 So these kinds of things give me concern  
11 that we hang our hat on a limit when these are old data  
12 as far -- I mean we should -- I should look through Le  
13 Pape's paper. I haven't -- I just found that yesterday,  
14 to get a better handle on that.

15 But otherwise there hasn't been a lot of,  
16 that I've seen, a lot of research on radiation exposure,  
17 since Hilsdorf's. And that was around '78.

18 MR. BERKE: There was a Japanese paper that  
19 I found, I don't remember the names of the guys, that  
20 looked at this. And they also looked at, they were a  
21 little bit -- they were okay on the neutron flux, but  
22 they seemed to think that the radiation was a little  
23 bit too low.

24 MR. JONES: You're talking about the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: It should be lower.

2 MR. JONES: -- gamma part?

3 MR. BERKE: The gamma part is probably  
4 lower than what's typically done. But it's our -- but  
5 that was all by calculation, the gamma.

6 But what they intended to show was that  
7 there was a big -- what the effect is was there was a  
8 combined effect with the radiation and the heat  
9 temperature of the concrete.

10 So if the concrete stayed below a certain  
11 temperature, these levels were fine. But if the  
12 concrete temperature was higher, these levels were --

13 MR. JONES: The levels changed with --

14 MR. BERKE: Yes, they were not necessarily  
15 fine.

16 MR. JONES: So let me go back to the -- so  
17 you're bring up kind of a second point. So I asked a  
18 very generic question, intentionally.

19 But you're actually thinking that maybe the  
20 fluence limits themselves may have issues in the way  
21 they've been interpreted and --

22 MR. POPOVICS: I don't want to accuse  
23 anybody --

24 MR. JONES: Sure. No, no, no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: But they cause me a lot of  
2 confusion.

3 MR. JONES: Okay.

4 MR. POPOVICS: That first of all, one is  
5 listed as a critical limit of fluence for material  
6 breakdown whereas the other is listing that limit as  
7 an acceptable lifetime dose.

8 MR. JONES: Okay.

9 MR. POPOVICS: These are two different  
10 things.

11 MR. BERKE: Well that's more conservative.  
12 The second one.

13 MR. POPOVICS: Right. And that the units  
14 that are presented, as far as I can read, make the  
15 opposite sense.

16 To one, ACIs that list as acceptable  
17 lifetime, is orders of magnitude higher because it's  
18 units of neutron per centimeter square, not meter  
19 squared. But yet the same number is quoted.

20 So I'm wondering if there is some accounting  
21 error. A typo there.

22 MR. XI: No, no. Actually I did the same  
23 analysis.

24 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: And I convert the ACI number to the  
2 same unit as he used. It's a neutron per centimeter  
3 square. And the ACI number is more conservative.

4 MR. BERKE: It is more.

5 MR. XI: It is fine.

6 MR. BERKE: Yes, the meter squared number  
7 is much bigger than the 70 square meter squared number.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, but Hilsdorf --

9 MR. BERKE: It had to be at least 10,000  
10 counts larger.

11 MR. XI: Yes, I analyzed in my answer.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

13 MR. XI: It's fine.

14 MR. BERKE: Yes, I mean I looked at that.  
15 Because they have like, the ACI I think was 10 to the  
16 17 neutrons per meter squared.

17 MR. XI: Yes.

18 MR. JONES: Neutrons per meter.

19 MR. BERKE: Neutrons per meter squared.

20 And --

21 MR. JONES: So it --

22 MR. BERKE: -- these Japanese guys came up  
23 with 12 times 10 to 22 neutrons per meter squared.

24 MR. XI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Yes, we can have this issue  
2 where we're concrete guys that are not as well prepared  
3 for the transition of radiation topics.

4 MR. POPOVICS: So you're right. Here's  
5 I'm looking at, this is the Hilsdorf paper. So the  
6 units, he's talking about the order of 10 to the 19  
7 neutron per centimeter square.

8 MR. BERKE: Now you multiple by 10,000.

9 MR. POPOVICS: But now the ACI limit is the  
10 same.

11 MR. BERKE: Yes.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Right?

13 MR. BERKE: Yes. The 10 to the 17 neutrons.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, so they do make that  
15 conversion. Okay. Yes, so the order of two should be  
16 the change.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: Have any of the experts had  
18 a chance to look at the recent, by recent I mean a couple  
19 years ago Brookhaven National Lab, BNL, did a nice report  
20 on this.

21 And from what I recall, I reviewed that  
22 report for the research folks and I recall that probably  
23 for the dry cask storage system, because of the radiation  
24 level compared to the main power block containment are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so low, that we don't need to really, you know --

2 MR. POPOVICS: That may be, but the  
3 question is, can we rely on lifetime limits.

4 MR. TORRES: That's --

5 MR. POPOVICS: I think that's a different  
6 question.

7 MR. TORRES: That's not necessarily the  
8 case for up to 100 years, Bob.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: They can get pretty close.  
11 In the gamma dose rate. It's pretty close to the limits.

12 MR. BERKE: Yes, I think the gamma one was  
13 the one that --

14 MR. TRIPATHI: The gamma was --

15 MR. BERKE: -- take the neutron --

16 MR. JACOBS: It was the gamma. At least in  
17 the Le Pape, which was a summary of all of these.

18 MR. JONES: So I guess let me ask my second  
19 question with a couple of different flavors. So there's  
20 some that couple with ASR, do we think that it might  
21 couple with other things? That's one question.

22 Do we think that the neutron and gamma act  
23 independently or should those be considered in a coupled  
24 sense? Is there any evidence that is important?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So they're sort of two separate questions  
2 there that I'll draw out.

3                   MR. XI: Now it's acting independently.

4                   MR. JONES: It's not independent?

5                   MR. XI: Yes. Because when you have a  
6 neutron and then the neutron radiation generates gamma  
7 radiation.

8                   MR. JONES: Sure. Yes.

9                   MR. XI: Yes, so that's why when you run the  
10 test for a neutron radiation, and then at the same time  
11 you have a gamma ray.

12                   MR. JONES: Okay.

13                   MR. XI: So in the literature, people  
14 already realized that. So it's very difficult to  
15 separate the two effects.

16                   MR. JONES: So the basis for making these  
17 limits sort of include the coupled effect?

18                   MR. XI: Yes. These are already included  
19 in the coupling effect. Coupled between the two --

20                   MR. JONES: Yes. Right.

21                   MR. XI: -- radiations. There are also  
22 other couplings. Coupling with ASR, coupling with  
23 freeze/thaw. So that's a different coupling.

24                   MR. JONES: So let's go into that a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit. Do we -- so I mean you've answered my question,  
2 but are there any other examples that come to mind that  
3 radiation is expected to interact with, I guess, or --

4 Is that question clear? That what other  
5 mechanisms you expect radiation to interact with, I  
6 guess?

7 MR. BERKE: One of these guys said there was  
8 a strength degradation if the temperature was already  
9 hot.

10 MR. JACOBS: And there seems to be an  
11 expansion mechanism to -- from an aggregate. And it  
12 seems to be very aggregate dependent.

13 MR. JONES: Yes.

14 MR. JACOBS: So again, you can see a lot of  
15 the, like the ASR. Even the DEF could be something, you  
16 know.

17 There's possible for the -- so you could  
18 talk about our friend freeze/thaw, yet either, which  
19 would be another one that, you know, sounds like.

20 MR. JONES: So you're getting to the fact  
21 that since the aggregate expansion, you know, the most  
22 commonly identified mechanism --

23 MR. JACOBS: Yes.

24 MR. JONES: -- does the same thing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like DEF or does the same thing as ASR. There  
2 could be a stacking of --

3 MR. JACOBS: It will be a linear.

4 MR. JONES: Yes.

5 MR. JACOBS: It will be a, you know, they'll  
6 --

7 MR. JONES: Okay.

8 MR. XI: So it appears the coupling with a  
9 similar stress. So that's why it's difficult to analyze  
10 the test data in the literature.

11 So if some people, when they run the  
12 radiation test, they also run the temperature test. So  
13 the temperature will follow exactly the thermal history  
14 of the concrete, in the concrete, under the radiation.

15 And then they subtract the thermal --

16 MR. JONES: Subtract off the thermal  
17 effect?

18 MR. XI: Yes.

19 MR. JONES: Just get --

20 MR. XI: And then you get the net effect  
21 formulation.

22 MR. JONES: Okay.

23 MR. XI: But most of the test data of the  
24 meters, they don't do that. So that's why it's all --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: So you're --

2 MR. XI: -- mixed together. So first is a  
3 gamma ray and neutrons mixed together.

4 MR. JONES: Okay.

5 MR. XI: And then mixed together with a  
6 similar effect.

7 MR. JONES: Okay.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Then you get the effects on  
9 the bound water, internal water?

10 MR. JONES: Yes.

11 MR. CASERES: How about the formation of or  
12 the affect of carbonation induced by radiation?

13 I read some papers that talk about internal  
14 carbonation not being on the air gas phase or through  
15 a normal carbonation through the air. But rather carbon  
16 induced radiation that promotes carbonation.

17 MR. POPOVICS: I don't know that.

18 MR. BERKE: I wonder what the mechanism  
19 would be.

20 MR. CASERES: Iron 3 calcite reacts, I mean  
21 you have to have water in the system as well. But there's  
22 a -- transformation affects transformation of calcite  
23 into the formation of CO<sub>2</sub>, carbonation induced  
24 radiation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: So you're deliberating gas?

2 MR. CASERES: In theory.

3 MR. BERKE: Okay, that might be the case of  
4 a limestone aggregate or something versus a siliceous  
5 aggregate. Or I can see if you get a high enough  
6 temperature your limestone aggregate starts to break  
7 down.

8 MR. POPOVICS: That's pretty high.

9 MR. BERKE: Well --

10 MR. POPOVICS: You have to --

11 MR. BERKE: Localized flux, you know,  
12 maybe.

13 MR. JONES: Yes.

14 MR. BERKE: I mean that might be where the  
15 high temperature effect comes in. I don't know.

16 It's something that takes place ahead of  
17 your -- if you're at a high temperature then when this  
18 happened, you're more likely to have this. Whereas high  
19 flux or low temperature doesn't have the energy to do  
20 that.

21 MR. JONES: So in a very generic sense,  
22 suffice to say that dumping all this extra energy in  
23 may have effects on other mechanisms that are dependent  
24 on thermodynamic equilibria, things like that. It's,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, not beyond the realm of possibility for a lot  
2 of the mechanisms. Maybe you can say it that way.

3 Let me play cattle driver and heard us along  
4 a little bit. To freeze/thaw. Thanks for the  
5 transition.

6 And so this, you know, I think we have a  
7 general sense of this from our, you know, understanding  
8 about how rocks erode and things like this. But, you  
9 know, water gets into the pore network, freezes,  
10 expands. There's a differential expansion thing going  
11 on that causes a tensile stress and, you know, can  
12 degrade the concrete.

13 We typically link this with cycles of  
14 freezing. In other words, just freezing once.

15 A very cold climate where it just freezes  
16 once, stays cold all winter, and then warms up. It's  
17 not as penalizing as like the Great Lakes in the Midwest  
18 where you get a lot of cycles throughout the course of  
19 the winter.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Or here.

21 MR. JONES: Or here. The mid-Atlantic.  
22 There's this issue of micro-diffusion, pore size  
23 distribution versus saturation.

24 So as freezing is going on it's a fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complicated -- mechanisms are going on. You know,  
2 moisture is maybe moving around a little bit in response  
3 to the stress gradients and things like that.

4 Below some saturation threshold, you know,  
5 that this doesn't happen. Above which we start to see  
6 it.

7 Yunping I think brought up this notion of  
8 differential coefficient thermal expansion. So, you  
9 know, for differing moisture levels you'll have a, you  
10 know, stress getting induced by this effect.

11 And we talked about it a few slides back,  
12 but this, I'm going to my questions now, but there  
13 appears to be some integration with salt scaling. These  
14 two are similar, they're cousins maybe. Maybe  
15 brothers.

16 But not the same, from what we talked about  
17 earlier. Am I accurately characterizing that? I see  
18 some heads nodding.

19 MR. CHOWDHURY: This is primarily  
20 mechanical effect. Depends on other parameters of the  
21 mechanical structure of the concrete.

22 MR. BERKE: This can significantly affect  
23 the structural capability of the concrete. The  
24 concrete just basically loses all its strength.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

2 MR. POPOVICS: But by mechanical effect you  
3 mean the process of the degradation?

4 MR. CHOWDHURY: That's right.

5 MR. BERKE: Yes. Yes.

6 (Simultaneously speaking)

7 MR. POPOVICS: It's not chemical.

8 MR. CHOWDHURY: No, it's not chemical.

9 MR. BERKE: No, this is not chemical. This  
10 is totally mechanical.

11 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, all mechanical.

12 MR. BERKE: And this goes back to how they  
13 were testing freeze/thaw many years ago. They used to  
14 freeze in air and thaw in water. That's a much more mild  
15 test.

16 MR. JONES: Yes.

17 MR. BERKE: Than freezing in water and  
18 thawing in water, which is done today. But the advent  
19 of the so called freeze/thaw testing, where people  
20 freeze and thaw in water.

21 But the old machines used to thaw with the  
22 use of freeze in air and thaw in water. You can get 300  
23 cycles on one of those and not get past a hundred in  
24 the current Method A method.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: And so that's related to the  
2 saturation issue I assume?

3 MR. BERKE: Right.

4 MR. JONES: Yes. So that leads us into our  
5 sort of second generic question here. What concrete  
6 parameters influence freeze/thaw?

7 We know from the ACI design method that you  
8 put a little bit of air into the mix to --

9 MR. BERKE: Yes, for your strength.

10 MR. JONES: -- effect, you know.

11 I'm trying to prevent this, but I guess what  
12 are the key concrete parameters that get us into trouble  
13 here?

14 MR. BERKE: Well you need strength. You  
15 need a minimum strength to pass. Ideally ACI will tell  
16 you your water to cement ratio is going to be above 0.4  
17 or 0.5.

18 But 0.50 will do okay. And you should have  
19 the right air-entrainment, which is based on the size  
20 aggregate you have. So there's a table for that.

21 And then the other thing that you don't talk  
22 about much, because most of the time it's not a problem,  
23 but your aggregate itself can be freeze/thaw  
24 susceptible. So you have to make sure you use an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aggregate that is sound. Totally --

2 MR. JONES: Is that getting the porosity of  
3 the aggregate I guess or --

4 MR. BERKE: Yes, I think it's related to  
5 porosity in the type of --

6 MR. POPOVICS: It's the microstructure of  
7 the aggregate.

8 MR. BERKE: Some aggregates will hold  
9 water.

10 MR. POPOVICS: The worse possible pore  
11 structure.

12 MR. BERKE: And I've run into that in actual  
13 experience where we've gone in a different part of the  
14 quarry and an aggregate's perfectly okay. Turned out  
15 that everything was fed in freeze/thaw. And we found  
16 out that the DOT took it off its approved list because  
17 the section of the quarry where they're at.

18 MR. JONES: So it happens.

19 MR. POPOVICS: Some people argue that you  
20 can -- there's no defense ultimately against freezing  
21 and thawing that you can make any material, under the  
22 right conditions, have this damage. But, you know,  
23 proper design and proper air-entrainment, in some cases,  
24 that's the usual way to do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But there are cases where you have extremely  
2 dense strong concrete that does not have any  
3 air-entrainment and it doesn't suffer freeze/thaw --

4                   MR. BERKE: Yes, but that's not our case  
5 here.

6                   MR. POPOVICS: No. But I mean my point is  
7 --

8                   MR. BERKE: That will solve a lot of  
9 problems if they don't occur in that kind of concrete.

10                  MR. POPOVICS: But saturation is pretty  
11 much everything. If you fully saturate the pore  
12 structure, you know, it's hard to let the material  
13 survive for very long.

14                  MR. BERKE: Yes. And that's why vertical  
15 surfaces do much better. It's very hard to saturate  
16 vertical surface. Especially if you got a heat source  
17 on the other side that's trying to suck the moisture  
18 out.

19                  So it's really almost always seen on  
20 horizontal surfaces. Or some surfaces, if you're  
21 buried in soil with water and you're above the --  
22 everything in the soil is above the -- you're above the  
23 frost line, you can go up and down with freezing. With  
24 the surface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Those are the places you're going to see  
2           it. Ocean where you have the waves will come in and get  
3           it wet, it will freeze. Then the way the water will come  
4           in and thaw it out. So the water will also -- so tide  
5           is always very bad.

6           But it has to be someplace where the  
7           concrete is saturated.

8           MR. POPOVICS: Saturation is really bad.

9           MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

10          MR. BERKE: When the concretes dry, you're  
11          not going to, in most cases, you're not going to induce  
12          thawing. I won't say it will never happen, but if it's  
13          dry it's unlikely.

14          MR. CHOWDHURY: So a lot of similarity  
15          between salt scaling and this one.

16          MR. BERKE: Yes. Well --

17          MR. POPOVICS: That requires freezing and  
18          --

19          MR. BERKE: -- they both require freezing  
20          --

21          MR. POPOVICS: -- moisture.

22          MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

23          MR. BERKE: And saturation. But I mean,  
24          water is saturated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But you can get, as mentioned earlier, you  
2                   can get scaling without getting freeze/thaw. If you get  
3                   freeze/thaw you're probably going to have a scaling  
4                   problem.

5                   If nothing else the freeze/thaw, when it's  
6                   severe, will cause scaling on its own. Without the  
7                   salt.

8                   MR. JONES: You know, it points up another  
9                   thing. Construction practice is very important.

10                  MR. BERKE: Yes.

11                  MR. JONES: So if you have poor  
12                  construction practice, poor finishing, you can promote  
13                  this kind of surface damage.

14                  MR. BERKE: Absolutely.

15                  MR. JONES: Because you have a surface  
16                  layer, a poor layer at the surface, that can be avoided  
17                  by proper practice.

18                  MR. BERKE: It's also when you place the  
19                  concrete. I mean if you can place concrete, like in the  
20                  end of the, normally you're not going -- in this type  
21                  of weather or like the end of the fall, and it's still  
22                  saturated from all the water that's there and goes  
23                  through freeze/thaw cycles then, you can't develop any  
24                  strength.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Even a good air void system or anything  
2 else, it can fail. So you have to watch when that first  
3 freezing cycle is going -- freezing cycles are going  
4 to start relative from when you make the concrete.

5           So it is -- I mean structures made in the  
6 spring, tend to do better than structures made in  
7 November or October. Right before it -- and in a region  
8 where you don't freeze and thaw.

9           MR. JONES: So let me ask you about this,  
10 my third bullet here, the coupling. I can envision how,  
11 you know, this, like many others, micro-cracking  
12 increases transport of other things.

13           Do we -- that's obvious to me. Otherwise  
14 you can couple, you know, as Larry, you mentioned it  
15 during radiation discussion. I don't -- was that --

16           MR. JACOBS: I was just putting that as an  
17 example.

18           MR. JONES: Okay.

19           MR. BERKE: But if the concrete  
20 disintegrates this is bad. Doesn't matter what else is  
21 going on.

22           I mean, let me show you pictures at 100  
23 cycles in the freeze/thaw category out at Treat Island.  
24 Where they got big blocks. And after three, four years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this block that was a cubic meter, as a meter cube or  
2 something, is a lot smaller.

3 MR. JONES: Yes. From outside in  
4 penetration of --

5 MR. BERKE: Outside in. So I mean this is  
6 -- if you have freeze/thaw problems, yes it's going to  
7 let stuff in faster. But you might not have any cover  
8 because the concrete itself is going to, especially if  
9 it gets any type, you know, concrete softens and falls  
10 off, come off.

11 MR. JONES: Okay.

12 MR. JACOBS: Again, this should be from the  
13 outside in.

14 MR. BERKE: It's outside in, yes. I can't  
15 imagine if you have anything on the inside of one of  
16 these.

17 MR. XI: Actually, John mentioned that the  
18 degree of saturation is very important. So I want to  
19 share with you some of the bad examples.

20 Let's see, because the inside is very dry.  
21 It's a high temperature, is dry. But in the summer,  
22 actually the temperature difference between  
23 inside/outside is pretty small.

24 MR. JONES: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: Because outside in the summer you  
2 can go to 50, 60, as a low.

3 But the outside is very wet. The relative  
4 humidity could be very high. In a lot of gradients.

5 So that's why actually the moisture is  
6 sucked in from the outside surface and stays there. And  
7 then in the winter it will serve as a source of water  
8 to create a freeze/thaw damage. And this happens in  
9 some of the structures.

10 MR. JONES: Okay.

11 MR. XI: Now, so what's the critical level  
12 of relative humidity inside the concrete? That's very  
13 important.

14 And a lot of people say if something were  
15 wrong that 80, maybe 89, 90 percent, that's actually  
16 not true. So the test I get, for the moisture level  
17 inside the concrete, is less than 90.

18 Let's say around that level. But then you  
19 still have a freeze-thaw damage. So --

20 MR. JONES: So, yes. So certainly this is  
21 -- your moisture in a pore network is a complicated one.  
22 People have -- certainly people have looked at it in  
23 a lot of different ways.

24 So, you know, relative humidity of some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level gives you a sort of gross number. But there could  
2 still be liquid water in smaller pores.

3 MR. XI: Let's see because even if I did the  
4 statistical analysis of the weather station in the  
5 Midway Station. Midway Airport.

6 The average, year average is 70 percent.  
7 In the summer it's much higher than that.

8 MR. JONES: Okay.

9 MR. XI: So that's why the surface layer of  
10 concrete, the pore relative humidity, could be 90  
11 percent.

12 If you go to Florida, no, Florida is a bad  
13 example. There's no freeze/thaw. So let's see --

14 MR. JONES: El Paso.

15 MR. XI: The humidity in Chicago in the  
16 summer, could be very high. So that's why the surface  
17 layer humidity inside, could be higher than the critical  
18 value.

19 So I'm talking about the structures in our  
20 nuclear power plant along Lake Michigan. So they do  
21 have a problem.

22 MR. JONES: So certainly it's common for a  
23 power plant and a storage facility to be located near  
24 a body of water. So that's not an unusual thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. XI: Yes, but almost all reactors are  
2 next to the water. Bigger water.

3 MR. JONES: Well what is big, I don't know.  
4 But, yes.

5 MR. BERKE: Well that's the reason why you  
6 have your air void system. But it's also the reason why  
7 you don't want too high water-cementitious ratio.

8 Because you don't want a continuous pore  
9 system in your concrete. Because then it's more likely  
10 to have this, areas where you'll have the  
11 interconnection. You have that problem.

12 So you really need to have -- if you're in  
13 freeze/thaw, you really should file a minimum ACI.

14 MR. JONES: Yes.

15 MR. POPOVICS: I would say this is the  
16 degradation mechanism where we had the most control of.  
17 I'd say in terms of preventing it, proper material  
18 selection, proper dosing of air, proper construction  
19 practice goes along way of curing.

20 MR. BERKE: Right.

21 MR. POPOVICS: You know, more than other  
22 mechanisms.

23 MR. BERKE: And then, you know, if you have  
24 puddling in the area, you know, you know you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem. You know, you can try to keep it a little dryer  
2 in those areas.

3 MR. JAMES: You know, so for detecting and  
4 -- it usually happens on visible exterior surfaces. So  
5 it's easy to find.

6 MR. JONES: That's nice.

7 MR. JAMES: You can see it. And if you have  
8 to it's fairly easy to fix. Knock off the cover layer  
9 and put some more on.

10 MR. JONES: So let me just go ahead and move  
11 us ahead. We've got sort of two more topics to cover  
12 before lunch and about 20 minutes to do it. So.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: So can I --

14 MR. JONES: Sure, absolutely.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Neal, I think what I heard  
16 from you is that freeze/thaw could be a bigger problem  
17 relatively for a horizontal storage module than  
18 vertical.

19 MR. BERKE: Yes.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Am I --

21 MR. BERKE: Yes. Because you're more  
22 likely to be water saturated.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

24 MR. BERKE: However, you know, if you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sitting on the face of the rain for certain amount of  
2 time and it freezes, then that's a whole different story.  
3 But in general water, you know, doesn't stay out --

4 MR. POPOVICS: Or under the ground.

5 MR. BERKE: Or under ground, as I  
6 mentioned. Running into freeze/thaw and then above the  
7 frost line, if you have water underground. Those are  
8 the two places you'll see it.

9 But if you're, you know, the vertical  
10 surface where it's, John, you're much less likely to  
11 be saturated with water other than somebody --

12 MR. TRIPATHI: Well luckily we don't have  
13 many in Oregon and Washington State where it rains 100  
14 percent of the time. So.

15 MR. BERKE: There are a few places that will  
16 do that. And usually those places don't see frost.

17 MR. JONES: Yes.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: So it's more of a problem to  
19 consider on a horizontal storage model, in general, than  
20 --

21 MR. BERKE: Oh yes. And if for some reason  
22 it pops up on your vertical, as Randy mentioned, you're  
23 going to see it. This is something that the results are,  
24 you know, you'll see some sort of degradation on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface.

2 You might not get to analyze what's causing  
3 it, but it will show up on the surface. It's not  
4 something that will occur on the inside of your casks.

5 MR. JONES: It's more straight up.

6 MR. BERKE: Yes. So this is visible.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Thanks.

8 MR. JONES: So I'm going to jump us ahead  
9 here to corrosion. Neal, I'll expect you'll have -- I  
10 think you'll have some things to say about this  
11 particular topic.

12 We observed that steel corrosion manifests  
13 in a couple of ways. In advanced cases of the section  
14 of the rebar is reduced.

15 And then you also have sort of this covered  
16 delamination because the corrosion products for iron  
17 are expansive. They tend to pop off the cover.

18 Typically correlated with medium, the  
19 higher water cement ratios. Again, tied with this kind  
20 of transport issue, permeability issue.

21 I sort of added this but, you know, it's  
22 unlikely that covered thickness in the ACI methods are  
23 thinking about a 300 year design license. So, you know,  
24 I'm bringing in this, you know, our longer timeframe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, maybe is interesting here. And  
2 I thought maybe it's coupled with thermal desiccation.

3           So I think I've sort of hit one, but are  
4 some of our key parameters for initiation and  
5 progression of corrosion, as our first bullet?

6           MR. POPOVICS: Let me clarify. Here  
7 you're talking strictly about internal embedded steel.  
8 Not exposed steel.

9           MR. JONES: Yes.

10          MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

11          MR. BERKE: Okay, for the general corrosion  
12 problems, tell me -- say stuff coming in from the  
13 outside.

14                 Certainly, you know, if you get a critical  
15 amount of chloride next to the bar, it could go into  
16 corrosion. And dependent on how much oxygen's in the  
17 concrete available, you can have a fairly high corrosion  
18 rate once that takes place.

19                 The box will be in relatively good shape,  
20 but the cracking, the expansive -- corrosion products  
21 are expansive, so they'll cause cracking and then you  
22 could get, if you don't do anything, you can end up with  
23 delaminations and swelling, and swelling. Then the  
24 whole thing just starts to take off on you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So that would be chloride coming in. Could  
2 be carbonation if you have the concrete, for some reason,  
3 carbonates from outside. That can cause it.

4                   Carbonation is a slower process --

5                   MR. JONES: Yes.

6                   MR. BERKE: -- then the chloride process.

7                   MR. JONES: It's an effort by dropping the  
8 pH.

9                   MR. BERKE: It drops the pH down.

10                  MR. JONES: It takes the rebar out of the  
11 passive --

12                  MR. BERKE: Yes. And typically get, for  
13 some reason, you have a lot of -- either the concrete  
14 is very poor. So if you have, or a crack, it can get  
15 --

16                  But the carbonation, usually goes at a much  
17 slower rate than a chloride induced corrosion.

18                  MR. JONES: Okay.

19                  MR. BERKE: Also it's more uniform so you  
20 don't get, the localized areas, a lot of corrosion  
21 product coming out. So it's longer to crack with  
22 carbonation. So those are pretty much controllable.

23                  I probably -- so much worried about that  
24 we don't hear why, because I don't think, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's important when you, you know, you get the bridge  
2 decks. When you're throwing deicing salts on them or  
3 you got a marine structure that's sitting in splash tidal  
4 zone.

5 You know, if you got a, depending on how  
6 far you are from the ocean. Because there should be no  
7 deicing salts coming anywhere near this concrete.

8 So you got to assume that it's got to be  
9 a marine-type chloride in that. If you're, you know,  
10 you got to -- I mean if you have a certain amount of  
11 cover, how far you are from the type of loading you get,  
12 you can certainly get the 60 years if it's reasonably  
13 good cover.

14 MR. JONES: Okay.

15 MR. BERKE: 300 years is -- depending on  
16 where it might be. But for the most case, in  
17 carbonation, if the concrete stays reasonable moist,  
18 it's not going to carbonate. Because this concrete is  
19 going to dry out, so it's more susceptible to  
20 carbonation.

21 MR. POPOVICS: I think carbonation is maybe  
22 more of an issue --

23 MR. BERKE: I think it might, other than the  
24 marine environments, the carbonation might be a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But then you need to have moisture for that.

2 So if there's no moisture, you know, these  
3 70, 80 percent relative humidity in the concrete, they  
4 have corrosion going on.

5 MR. POPOVICS: But I think cycling, it  
6 helps it out.

7 MR. BERKE: Yes, it helps.

8 MR. POPOVICS: Like drying when it rains.

9 MR. BERKE: But carbonation, you know, if  
10 the concrete's between 40 and 70 percent RH, which is  
11 quite possible with this bridge, that's ideal  
12 carbonation conditions.

13 And over a 300 year period you could,  
14 especially just since this concrete is not ultrahigh  
15 performance concrete. We're talking about, it's in the  
16 0.52 ratio range, which can carbonate, you know, a  
17 certain amount under those conditions in the 300 year  
18 concrete.

19 So for the 300 years you might get some of  
20 that. There are mitigation techniques you can use, I  
21 believe, to, you know, to make that unlikely. And --  
22 so I mean I think that's the --

23 That and the structural thing. Not,  
24 initially, not too bad. But if you let it get to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point where you start getting delamination --

2 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

3 MR. BERKE: -- spalling, then you have a  
4 problem. Little bit of corrosion actually helps the  
5 structural ability, the first -- before it causes the  
6 cracking and the delamination and spalling.

7 MR. JONES: Those products increase the  
8 bond for a period of time.

9 MR. BERKE: Yes. So a little bit of initial  
10 --

11 MR. JONES: Yes.

12 MR. BERKE: That's very short lived. So no  
13 corrosion --

14 (Simultaneously speaking)

15 MR. BERKE: You know corrosion, I wouldn't  
16 count on that for anything splitting. But I mean, once  
17 you know corrosion starts, you know, now you've got to  
18 do something to mitigate it.

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 MR. BERKE: Because that can cause, not  
21 left alone to do its thing, it will cause a problem.  
22 It certainly can lose all the concrete outside of the  
23 steel, so if that was offering any type of containment,  
24 that's gone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Okay.

2 MR. CASERES: You're assuming  
3 contamination coming from the gas phase, from the  
4 outside. But again, I'm pointing out the induced  
5 carbonation from radiation.

6 MR. BERKE: Oh, you got -- yes, if you get  
7 carbonation anywhere the mortar, I mean the steels  
8 protected in concrete because the pH is above 10.

9 MR. JONES: The concrete protecting the  
10 steel is --

11 MR. BERKE: Yes, the concrete's protecting  
12 the steel. The pH, the high pH surrounding the steel  
13 will be passive up to about 11, 10. In that range.

14 MR. JONES: Yes.

15 MR. BERKE: If the pH drops to 10 or below,  
16 then the steel could corrode just naturally.

17 MR. JONES: Yes.

18 MR. BERKE: It's not a -- it's a more  
19 uniform corrosion spread out, so it takes longer to see  
20 the damage.

21 MR. JONES: Yes.

22 MR. BERKE: But it can happen.

23 MR. JONES: Passively basically.

24 MR. BERKE: Yes. Another one I worry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, as I said in one of my important things, is if  
2 you're where it's really hot and you're moist, then  
3 you're a different part of a Pourbaix diagram.

4 A Pourbaix diagram has a potential pH.  
5 Looks at what phases are stable. So at a high pH, if  
6 you're really high in temperature, you run into a --  
7 you end up with an iron oxide that's on the surface not  
8 being passive. So it dissolves.

9 So you could potentially have a high  
10 corrosion rate at a high pH and a high temperature.

11 MR. JONES: Okay.

12 MR. BERKE: It's one of the reasons why our  
13 steam generators don't operate in -- say high pH rate,  
14 so why don't we operate all our steam pipes, you know,  
15 heated water for steam, you know, at pH 13 liquids.

16 MR. JONES: And this is the reason --

17 MR. BERKE: They don't do it. Yes. They  
18 run stuff down around nine so that they go nine to ten,  
19 so they don't have that problem.

20 So it's a potential problem. Once again,  
21 it meets, you know, by knotting up. But that's  
22 something -- that part's bad because the bar dissolves.  
23 The corrosion products are solid.

24 MR. JONES: And you don't get the benefit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a rust streak or --

2 MR. BERKE: Yes, you don't see --

3 MR. JONES: -- popping, cracking.

4 MR. BERKE: -- cracking at the surface you  
5 don't know what's going on. Matter of fact, if we had  
6 corrosion going on in this under low oxygen conditions,  
7 you would have non-expansive products and it's the same  
8 thing.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Green rust or whatever it's  
10 called. Black rust.

11 MR. BERKE: Yes. But it's like you might  
12 see it under something with a system with a membrane  
13 over a hundred years or something.

14 We saw it under a bridge in England that  
15 just totally caved in. No indications at all.

16 Epoxy rebar in the Florida Keys. They  
17 found underneath, inside the epoxy when they cut it,  
18 they found a pH 4 liquid oozing out.

19 MR. JONES: Hmm.

20 MR. BERKE: Because they got a little bit  
21 of corrosion, took under here and it was -- so it was  
22 covered. You had a cap somewhere else and it was  
23 acidification. So it was hydrolysis process that can  
24 take place. But that usually doesn't happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Kind of unusual, yes.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes, that's a very unusual  
3 case. So I don't think you'll see it here expect  
4 possibly in a -- so the one I'm worried about here is  
5 the high temperature --

6 MR. JONES: Okay.

7 MR. BERKE: -- under moist conditions.  
8 I'm not worried about the other one. Because I think  
9 you'll have oxygen coming.

10 MR. JONES: Is that -- anyone else want to  
11 add to --

12 MR. POPOVICS: I would say anytime  
13 temperature goes up corrosion will go up. It's --

14 MR. BERKE: Well it's a funny thing. It  
15 goes up and then it doesn't go up anymore.

16 MR. POPOVICS: But you're talking about the  
17 --

18 MR. BERKE: This is a totally different  
19 process.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, you're talking about  
21 kinetics. Because the product changes that  
22 temperature.

23 MR. BERKE: Yes.

24 MR. POPOVICS: But I'm talking, anytime

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature goes up, molecules are moving faster,  
2 corrosion will go up.

3 MR. BERKE: Yes. But the problem is  
4 there's an oxygen content too. So the normal -- you get  
5 to some point, yes. If you go from 20 degrees to 30  
6 degrees, the corrosion, goes up.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Yes.

8 MR. BERKE: You get the 40 it might actually  
9 drop a little bit because the amount of oxygen, the  
10 solubility of oxygen is less the higher --

11 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, that's like a balance  
12 issue.

13 MR. BERKE: So balance it balances out.  
14 It's always tricky. Nothing's so simple.

15 MR. JONES: Sure.

16 MR. BERKE: That's why I have a job. But  
17 then you get to something like 65, 70, 80 degrees C and  
18 you have a whole different process taking place.

19 Okay. Now you don't have -- now the ferric  
20 oxide is not stable. You form an Fe<sub>2</sub> hydrogen, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>  
21 or Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, at least with hydrogen on it. Which  
22 is soluble.

23 MR. POPOVICS: Which is --

24 MR. BERKE: And so it's not acting as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passive layer to protect the steel. That doesn't need  
2 chloride, it just needs the high temperature and the  
3 high pH.

4 MR. JONES: That's acting chlorine.

5 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, that's an acting  
6 chlorine.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Neal, everything you  
8 discussed so far pertains to rebar. You know, there are  
9 other embedments.

10 MR. BERKE: Ah. If it's steel it's steel.

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Steel is a steel.

12 MR. BERKE: Steel is steel.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: But the rebar steel is  
14 slightly different than say structural steel. For  
15 example we have channels embedded --

16 MR. POPOVICS: For corrosion it's --

17 MR. BERKE: Not a whole lot. Unless you're  
18 putting stainless steel in there or some kind --

19 MR. POPOVICS: Yes, so higher alloys.

20 MR. BERKE: -- or higher alloy contents.

21 Even in concrete a lot, you know, I don't know even if  
22 they even, they don't go to the low alloy high strengths,  
23 low alloy steels too much.

24 But I mean yes, if you have --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Carbon steel. Any carbon  
2 steel.

3 MR. BERKE: Carbon -- any --

4 MR. POPOVICS: Any low alloy --

5 MR. BERKE: -- 35 steel. You know, the  
6 normal carbon structural steel and rebar are going to  
7 be fairly similar.

8 MR. TRIPATHI: So you're saying you have  
9 observed this mechanism? Even with the bars were coated  
10 with epoxy, you still see the --

11 MR. BERKE: Well epoxy coated bars can't  
12 fail. Especially over a long period of time.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Of course. Yes.

14 MR. BERKE: I mean the problem in all these  
15 things is, what type of accelerated test do you use?  
16 Most the accelerated tests for black bar are not that  
17 accelerated for epoxy coated rebar.

18 I supposed rebar is better than non, you  
19 know, black bar. So I don't want to be sitting here  
20 knocking it, it's still important.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: The main issue with epoxy is  
22 that that's not a perfect coating.

23 MR. BERKE: Yes.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: I mean it always have flaws

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the coating.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: Accelerate corrosion.

4 MR. BERKE: Yes. If you get breaks in the  
5 coating over a long period of time, under the right  
6 conditions, you can get corrosion occurring underneath  
7 the coating.

8 But coatings a little bit better now, that's  
9 less likely to happen. But everything, you know, it's  
10 got a time effect.

11 MR. TORRES: This is a radiation  
12 environment, so that's epoxy weathering.

13 MR. BERKE: I don't think the bars are  
14 getting, you know, or from what I read, I didn't see  
15 the bars getting really bad. But unless they heated up  
16 I guess they would be -- there could be a problem. You  
17 know, localized heating of the bar due to the radiation  
18 flux.

19 MR. POPOVICS: You're talking about the  
20 embrittlement of the polymer. Yes.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Embrittlement of --

22 MR. BERKE: Of a polymer? No, the polymer  
23 has all sorts of aging affects that you don't see in  
24 most --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: Wait. You're suggesting that  
2 it might be unlikely to see an epoxy rebar of this  
3 application because --

4 MR. TRIPATHI: That relaying on the coating  
5 is --

6 MR. TORRES: Yes, I'll let --

7 MR. BERKE: I agree with you on this case.  
8 But I mean any structural steel behaves generally the  
9 same.

10 Matter of the fact, the boiler steel is,  
11 you know, is probably a little bit better quality than  
12 rebar. That's when they first noticed the problems with  
13 the high pH.

14 MR. JONES: So I think --

15 MR. POPOVICS: I think it's good practice  
16 to consider any low alloy steel or anything below carbon  
17 steel as the same. As corroding the same.

18 MR. BERKE: Yes.

19 MR. POPOVICS: And you can't really count  
20 on corrosion protection unless you go up to the higher  
21 alloys. So like weathering steel or stainless.

22 MR. BERKE: Well maybe the top weathering  
23 steel might do something, but I mean typically --

24 MR. POPOVICS: And anyway you don't use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weathering steel for reinforcement.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes, exactly.

3 MR. POPOVICS: That's an external steel.

4 MR. JONES: Right.

5 MR. BERKE: Yes, you might -- you maybe go  
6 to like a nine percent chrome bar, at the bare minimum.  
7 That might give you some benefit.

8 MR. JONES: So we're kind of getting into  
9 some prevention mitigation issues, which is, you know,  
10 we'll have some time to come back to that. But let me  
11 jump us ahead just to this last item here, which is  
12 coupled mechanisms, which we have also covered a little  
13 bit as we've gone along.

14 I've observed that it seems like there's  
15 sort of an underdevelopment or under treatment in the  
16 literature for studies with coupled mechanisms. You  
17 know, you sort have this idea that micro-cracking will  
18 enhance, whatever, but, you know, there's maybe a lack  
19 I guess you might say.

20 Or just, you know, researchers tend to try  
21 to exclude things to focus on the things they're  
22 researching on, you know. So again, this  
23 micro-cracking linked to transport appear to be a very  
24 common one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then the couple that are stimuli might  
2 also be relevant. And this I'm talking about, you know,  
3 radiation or maybe stress, you know, tolerates the  
4 thing.

5                   And I guess I would, you know, we don't have  
6 a time of time anyway but I don't think we need a ton  
7 of time, is there any active research that anyone's aware  
8 of looking at any kind of coupled mechanisms that would  
9 be relevant to --

10                  MR. BERKE: Some were down in Florida  
11 looking at cracks. Shrinkage cracks and corrosion.

12                  They have a much, and this is actually good  
13 for here, they have a much more profound affect to small  
14 cracks on high performance concrete then they have on  
15 normal concrete.

16                  MR. JONES: Did you go from impermeable to  
17 much, much more permeable.

18                  MR. BERKE: Yes. Because I mean it turns  
19 out that, you know, if you got a concrete in a 0.5 water  
20 cement, especially a 0.5 or even 0.4 water cement ratio,  
21 the pore structure is not necessarily too much different  
22 than what you have in a fine crack.

23                  MR. JONES: Okay.

24                  MR. BERKE: So you don't see a big change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if you go to a real high performance concrete, you  
2 have a -- that microcrack is actually a big path than,  
3 a much bigger path, than the concrete around it.

4 MR. JONES: Okay.

5 MR. BERKE: So really it comes into what  
6 size crack.

7 MR. JONES: Okay.

8 MR. BERKE: So if you have a large crack  
9 it's going to matter to you. If it's a, probably if it's  
10 under 0.1 millimeter, it's under 0.2 millimeters --

11 MR. JONES: You're similar to the pore  
12 network at that.

13 MR. XI: You know, I had a project about a  
14 coupling affect sponsored by NSF.

15 MR. JONES: Okay.

16 MR. XI: Several years ago. Actually two.  
17 Two projects. So it's about the coupling between  
18 positive and negative ions because they move together.

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 MR. XI: But what if you people try to,  
21 let's see, analysis the chloride, they focus on  
22 chloride. But actually if you look at sodium chloride,  
23 calcium chloride and magnesium chloride, so will they  
24 penetrate into concrete at different rate. Because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the factor of positive ions.

2 MR. BERKE: Yes.

3 MR. JONES: Because of the --

4 MR. XI: So I had a --

5 MR. JONES: -- limits along with that.

6 MR. XI: Yes, I had a project on NSF. And  
7 also another priority is about the covering. Let's see,  
8 if we have a freeze/thaw and at the same time we have  
9 a chloride concentration.

10 So I know there's some mechanical damage  
11 covering the chloride.

12 And the current research is on the effect  
13 of the concrete. On the penetration of a moisture. You  
14 know, they talked about that.

15 MR. JONES: Yes.

16 MR. XI: So when the temperature gradient  
17 and a moisture gradient in the same direction --

18 MR. JONES: Yes, or opposite direction.

19 MR. XI: -- opposite of doing that. And  
20 actually I just talked with, I don't see her, your  
21 colleague.

22 MR. JONES: Are you talking about Mita?

23 MR. XI: Oh yes. We made a proposal  
24 yesterday to NEUP. So where the proposal is about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multi-phases problem.

2 MR. JONES: Okay.

3 MR. XI: So it's the coupling of  
4 everything. Positive and negative ions, temperature,  
5 moisture --

6 MR. JONES: So proposed for development?

7 MR. XI: Yes.

8 MR. BERKE: And actually, you have a good  
9 point. I had a paper I did with Carolyn Hansen back in  
10 the '80's looking at magnesium chloride, calcium  
11 chloride, sodium chloride as far as how they come in.  
12 You know, on the chloride.

13 There's a big difference in the chloride  
14 ingress, you know, based on the salt. So it's not so  
15 bad because it holds up a lot of the water on -- it takes  
16 a lot of water on. And so it slows down the chlorine  
17 movement a little bit.

18 MR. JONES: But --

19 MR. BERKE: Magnesium is bad and the  
20 calcium is bad also.

21 MR. JONES: Okay.

22 MR. XI: How would we use your test data?  
23 Very helpful.

24 (Simultaneously speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: And it was an MRS meeting back  
2 in, I think back in --

3 MR. JONES: So this is going to wrap up our  
4 discussion of degradation mechanisms. You know, we  
5 haven't hit on everyone, but, you know, I tried to  
6 identify the ones that maybe there was more to talk  
7 about.

8 Some of them, you know, were maybe better  
9 settled or whatever. But I want to invite Brian Thomas  
10 up. He's our director of the Division of Engineering  
11 and the Office of Research. Just to say a few words for  
12 us here. So.

13 MR. THOMAS: Good morning.

14 MR. JAMES: Good morning.

15 MR. BERKE: Good morning.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: Good morning.

17 MR. XI: Good morning.

18 MR. THOMAS: I do know some of you. How are  
19 you doing, Mark?

20 MR. LOMBARD: Good.

21 MR. THOMAS: Good. Randy, how are you?

22 MR. JAMES: Hi.

23 MR. THOMAS: First members of the Panel,  
24 thank you very much for giving me the opportunity to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say to you -- to express to you my appreciation for your  
2 participation in this process.

3 I know it's your lunch time and I'm taking  
4 five minutes out of it. Maybe five minutes. But I think  
5 it's a well worthwhile opportunity and I'll take  
6 advantage of it.

7 I do truly want to express our appreciation  
8 in the Office of Research, and in the Agency, for your,  
9 you know, being a part of this process.

10 As you all know this is a very significant,  
11 key significant area for us. We're looking at, you  
12 know, plants that are interested in subsequent license  
13 renewal and what we call life beyond 60. Extending  
14 their lives.

15 And so, you know, we're charged by the  
16 commission to look into what are the key significant  
17 degradation mechanisms associated with concrete.

18 You know, over the past few years your  
19 concrete has, you know, it's surfaced in terms of  
20 problematic. In terms of problems. Problems that can  
21 develop over years.

22 So we're really concerned about exactly  
23 what aspects of the degradation that we focus on in terms  
24 of, you know, licensing after -- that are interested

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in extended life.

2 So thank you again. I particular get  
3 interested in and get excited when it's a panel composed  
4 of, you know, members from the industry and from  
5 different venues get together and share their views,  
6 share their experience, their knowledge.

7 It -- you know, I came in about a half an  
8 hour ago. And just sitting back there and all the issues  
9 that were bubbling up, I got a little excited about that.

10 It takes me back to, we had a panel process  
11 involving the AP-1000. You know, a shield, the steel  
12 plate composite concrete modular wall design. We had  
13 a panel process in that.

14 And it takes me back to those days when there  
15 were a lot of huddling time. A lot of -- we spent a lot  
16 of time huddled up in various venues. Various rooms  
17 trying to figure out what are the key significant issues  
18 we should be concerned about.

19 Of course we're looking at design. And we  
20 were thinking about constructability and  
21 accessibility, inspectability, monitoring and so  
22 forth.

23 Not once did it cross our minds that, hey,  
24 we ought to look at, you know, will the structural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrity of these structural components be -- still  
2 be intact 40 years down the road, 60 years down the road,  
3 80 years down the road.

4 So now you're really looking at the other  
5 end of that whole design process. And bringing to bear  
6 that knowledge that you have with regard to that is very,  
7 very much important to this. And we really truly  
8 appreciate it.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Besides the industry  
10 experts, don't forget the professors from academia.

11 MR. THOMAS: Yes, yes. And thank you. And  
12 I'm really thinking of --

13 MR. BERKE: Mention them.

14 MR. THOMAS: -- members from all venues. I  
15 really truly appreciate it. That's it.

16 MR. JONES: All right.

17 MR. THOMAS: Thanks a lot.

18 MR. JONES: So we have come to lunch, which  
19 is a pretty unique time in the day. We will -- let's  
20 see. Look here.

21 We will come back at -- right at 1 o'clock  
22 for prevention and mitigation strategies. So we have  
23 just right at an hour from now.

24 So there's a cafeteria downstairs. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel like you can get off campus and back in time, that's  
2 fine too. So we'll meet back here at 1 o'clock. Thanks.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
4 off the record at 12:00 p.m. and resumed at 1:01 p.m.)

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:01 p.m.)

3 MR. JONES: Okay, it's 1 o'clock. We will  
4 start to ease back into the afternoon session here. I  
5 hope everyone found a delicious morsel downstairs, that  
6 you're all thoroughly nourished and ready to take on  
7 the afternoon.

8 I guess just a little minor housekeeping.  
9 If you've come and have not signed the attendance sheet  
10 in the back, we'd appreciate that. Also, if you are on  
11 the telephone line and have a mute button available,  
12 that would be great so that we can, you know, if we're  
13 hearing your telephone ring, music, that sort of thing.

14 And this morning we covered degradation  
15 mechanisms in a fair amount of detail, maybe not as much,  
16 maybe too much. But that's what we did.

17 And now we'll move on to some additional  
18 topics, namely prevention and mitigation strategies and  
19 then inspection techniques and technologies.

20 I should point out that I think that there's  
21 another meeting going on next door that's not related  
22 to concrete. So if you find yourself in this room and  
23 don't want to hear about concrete, now may be a good  
24 time to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter)

2 MR. JONES: Okay. So I sort of  
3 conceptualized this topic, prevention and mitigation  
4 strategies, in light of, so it goes hand-in-hand with  
5 the degradation mechanisms that we talked about this  
6 morning.

7 In fact, often when you talk about ASR, for  
8 example, the first thing that comes up is how to exclude  
9 aggregates and stop the problem. And so they're sort  
10 of naturally linked, but I wanted to spend some specific  
11 time on them.

12 And maybe it won't take the full hour and  
13 a half I had allocated. But maybe it will. I did want  
14 to distinguish between the notion of, and this is  
15 arbitrary, this is me doing the distinction, but  
16 distinguish between prevention and between mitigation.

17 So prevention is something we might do  
18 during the construction phase or early on to prevent  
19 a problem. And then mitigation would be, of course,  
20 something that, you know, once the map cracking is  
21 detected or whatever, how would we, you know, maybe try  
22 to help ourselves out a little bit by taking actions  
23 to mitigate further acceleration of the degradation.

24 The prevention strategies could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered so-called best practices. You know, we, I  
2 guess, in the concrete industry, you know, you hear sort  
3 of the same things come up again.

4 You know, like low water cement ratio or  
5 use supplementary cementitious materials or, you know,  
6 sort of these best practices that aren't necessarily  
7 targeted at any specific degradation, but are in general  
8 good things that sort of improve the health of your,  
9 and then frankly durability of your concrete.

10 And of course the notion of prevention is  
11 informed by the notion of design life. And so, you know,  
12 if you're designing for X-years, you know, maybe you  
13 don't need to worry about some things.

14 We find ourselves in the situation where  
15 the design life has maybe lengthened on us a little bit.  
16 And so we're sort of in an odd situation of not being  
17 to prevent everything just because the structures are  
18 already built.

19 So mitigation, as I mentioned, is our  
20 actions once we take, you know, once we've gone a little  
21 ways or detected a problem how might we mitigate that.

22 And I do want to distinguish between a  
23 separate topic, in my opinion, which is repair and  
24 remediation replacement. So we're kind of splitting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       hairs here but, you know, mitigation's maybe something  
2       you do to arrest the acceleration of a mechanism, and  
3       then that's different than maybe a repair or  
4       replacement, remediation activities. So we'll try to  
5       confine ourselves in that way.

6               So I don't have as many slides for this  
7       section. I just sort of put some ideas here. And I  
8       wanted to talk with the experts about just what you  
9       thought about prevention strategies.

10              I've listed a few here, water/cement ratio,  
11       I should say to people on the phone, we're on Slide Number  
12       27, supplementary cementitious materials, aggregate  
13       selection, admixtures, things like this. Construction  
14       practices we mentioned in passing earlier as well.

15              So I guess maybe if we could, if there's  
16       anyone that wanted to offer a general comment on  
17       prevention strategies, maybe we could start there and  
18       then see where that leads us. And if not, you know, we'll  
19       see which direction to go from there, I guess.

20              MR. TRIPATHI: I'll make a general comment.

21              MR. JONES: Sure.

22              MR. TRIPATHI: I think, between the  
23       prevention and mitigation, I would put more emphasis  
24       on mitigation. The fact is, because more than 2,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask storage units are sitting out there.

2 MR. JONES: Sure.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: Some for 20 years, some even  
4 exceeding 20 years. Now, prevention is nice and fine,  
5 but this is all for new construction which is still in  
6 the making.

7 MR. JONES: Right. We're somewhat limited  
8 in our ability to prevent --

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Exactly, exactly. So I  
10 would like to hear more about the mitigation strategy  
11 than prevention. I'm not saying don't talk about  
12 prevention. But relatively, it's more important.  
13 More than 2,000 units are sitting out there.

14 MR. JONES: Yeah.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: And we need to worry about  
16 those.

17 MR. JONES: See what we can do with those,  
18 yeah. So that's a great comment on the narrower topic  
19 of prevention. Would anyone else care to share a  
20 thought or --

21 MR. POPOVICS: I think all of the, you know,  
22 I think we discussed this already in the telephone --  
23 got caught talking off his head last month, but almost  
24 all degradation mechanisms rely on moisture. And if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have moisture, you don't have the mechanisms.

2 So if you mitigate moisture, you're going  
3 a long way towards extending the life, not in every case,  
4 of course, but whether it's by proper drainage,  
5 detailing, coatings --

6 MR. JONES: So let's drill down on that a  
7 little bit, obviously. As we know, water is mixed with  
8 cement to create the concrete. So there's a certain  
9 amount that's present. You're specifically talking  
10 about the ingress of moisture --

11 MR. POPOVICS: Right.

12 MR. JONES: -- the water coming from an  
13 external source and getting in.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, water goes from being  
15 concrete's best friend to worst enemy in the span of  
16 its life.

17 And I think water, you know, the first two  
18 concrete mix design strategies are specifically to  
19 reduce capillary porosity and ingress, so diffusion and  
20 heat transfer mechanism, basically, you know.

21 MR. JONES: So again, these are just  
22 starting points. Let's maybe think about construction  
23 practices. You know, John, earlier you mentioned the  
24 finishing of concrete can affect the results of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stability.

2 MR. POPOVICS: So there's certain  
3 detailing, certain practices that may be important,  
4 curing, with curing it, any of it, like, exposed surfaces  
5 are important.

6 MR. JONES: And that works by refining the  
7 pore network, getting, you know, less transport to  
8 susceptible --

9 MR. BERKE: What it is is your 28-day  
10 compressive strength and 28-day properties are only real  
11 if you cure the concrete properly so you can get to  
12 something like that. Otherwise, it's going to be more  
13 like a one-day property or two-day property.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, the more you cure it,  
15 the more, you know, especially surface conditions you're  
16 protecting. You know, you're reducing shrinkage  
17 stresses by impelling the dry out your, I'm talking about  
18 moisture in --

19 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Providing external moisture  
21 for continued hydration. It's a very simple practice,  
22 but a very important practice.

23 MR. BERKE: Sure. And allowing time for  
24 concrete like this, it'll be moist enough on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interior. It's the outside part that benefits the most.

2 MR. JONES: Yeah, they're kind of erased  
3 between how fast you can migrate the moisture out from  
4 the deep points of the pore and the curing, or the  
5 hydration that's going on naturally.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: According to ACI 318 and  
7 349, both I think it's a 28-day strategy.

8 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Not the day after, not after  
10 20 years. I mean, after 20 years, you know, the 3,000  
11 PSI is no longer 3,000 PSI. It's more like 6,000 PSI.  
12 But you can only rely on the design strength.

13 MR. BERKE: But the 28-day design strength  
14 in sitting in a moist --

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Exactly.

16 MR. BERKE: -- environment. But if the  
17 concrete's not sitting in a moist environment --

18 MR. TRIPATHI: That's what counts.

19 MR. BERKE: -- then it doesn't have that  
20 28-day strength at 28 days.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: There is a separate issue  
22 which we'll discuss probably tomorrow. The concrete,  
23 as it ages, is harder. We all know, concrete hardens.  
24 And there are some requirements which we'll discuss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tomorrow.

2 But what about hardened concrete. It's no  
3 longer 3,000 PSI. And certain design features relied  
4 on that 3,000 PSI. But now, all of a sudden, you've got  
5 6,000. What do you do with it? We'll talk about that  
6 tomorrow.

7 MR. BERKE: It could be a problem in some  
8 cases.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: They're separate issues.

10 MR. BERKE: Sometimes, too much of a good  
11 thing is bad for you.

12 MR. JAMES: So you mentioned up front on the  
13 slide that prevention strategies usually depend on your  
14 design life that you're specifying.

15 MR. JONES: Sure.

16 MR. JAMES: I'm probably not supposed to  
17 ask questions, but are we thinking for new cask systems  
18 you're going to increase the design life, required  
19 design life for the systems?

20 MR. JONES: Well, I don't know that we are  
21 or we aren't. But, you know, we find ourselves in the  
22 situation where something that was designed for X is  
23 now being asked to go, you know, at least two-X if not,  
24 you know, so there's a bit of an incompatibility there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: I think that an example of  
2 where we can use your feedback is, from what I gathered  
3 from the previous session, for instance for ASR, ASR  
4 aggregate reactivity, it seems like there's a consensus  
5 that the extended tests should be the preference for  
6 design.

7 So that's the kind of information I think  
8 that would be useful. But at this point, I don't think  
9 that we determined that we're going to be imposing rigid  
10 requirements to the same design there.

11 MR. BERKE: Because the current design  
12 limits on bridge decks, for instance, pretty much the  
13 minimum is 75 for bridge decks, whereas you're seeing  
14 in the news now like Tappen Zee and Goethals, and they're  
15 talking 150 year design-wise.

16 Now maybe some repair, moderate repairs  
17 that they can get to things in that time, but basically  
18 it's going to last 150 years. And that's what they're  
19 talking about.

20 And, I mean, it's not rocket science or  
21 nuclear science to do that. It's pretty, they're pretty  
22 straight forward methods that could be used.

23 And a lot of the things that might have kept  
24 it from being used 40 years ago such as you had to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that low water cement ratio, and you couldn't have  
2 workable concrete. That's all, you know, pretty much,  
3 you know, been taken care of.

4 Now thermal grade, thermal controls, or not  
5 controls, thermal conditions so that you don't have  
6 thermal cracking in massed concrete, you can control  
7 that and still have low permeability durable concretes,  
8 you know.

9 So one of the considerations is that, at  
10 least when we're building new stuff, is to have a little  
11 bit better, you know, a longer design life. And then  
12 the committee would be getting together 25 years from  
13 now to decide whether or not to put another 50 years  
14 or 100 years, you know.

15 But I do agree with my friend here that if  
16 you've got 2,000 out there now, you've got to do  
17 something about those. That's going to matter, you  
18 know, because you have to handle those.

19 But on the new, we had, like, this is the  
20 new construction. And new construction, that can even  
21 be taking the things that are being used for the wind  
22 structures and bridges and use that technology to try  
23 to, you know, at least get a design life that's closer  
24 to 100 years or longer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: See most of the modules  
2 sitting out there, Neal, are, as I said earlier, are,  
3 that's what I'm seeing, 3,000 PSI.

4 MR. BERKE: Oh, yeah, I know.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: Okay. Maybe in some  
6 instances maybe 4,000. We're not talking about here  
7 high strength like --

8 MR. BERKE: Oh, absolutely.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: I mean, you can buy 10,000  
10 PSI concrete. My question is if we impose that upon them  
11 to use higher strength concrete, would some of these  
12 mechanisms disappear --

13 MR. BERKE: Yes.

14 MR. TRIPATHI: -- or minimize?

15 MR. BERKE: Well, the problem is that, and  
16 here's the biggest problem they have, at least the bridge  
17 guys, bridge and parking structures, we tell them you  
18 have to design a low permeability concrete.

19 So it used to be in the old days, you said  
20 I want these types of permeability requirements, and  
21 they needed 4,000 for structural, and they were getting  
22 8,000. So they looked at the 8,000. Well, I'm way over.  
23 They'd drop it down to 4,000, less durability.

24 So the problem is, if you design for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 durability, you're going to end up with a higher, in  
2 most cases, you're ending up with a higher strength than  
3 you need.

4 Now, that's an opportunity too, to redo the  
5 structural designs to take advantage of that higher  
6 strength concrete or at least have it so that it's not  
7 detrimental to you. So you end up, there might be  
8 actually a cross savings that come about or extra margins  
9 of safety --

10 MR. TRIPATHI: Right.

11 MR. BERKE: -- by having that. But, yeah.  
12 I mean, the durability and strength have to be separated.  
13 Because --

14 (Simultaneous speaking)

15 MR. BERKE: -- doesn't matter.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: Risk and reward, if you are  
17 not getting enough for the extra money that you spend,  
18 then it's not probably worth it. You know, current  
19 modules are designed from strength worries to take the  
20 tornado missiles.

21 MR. BERKE: Oh, yeah.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: I mean, all kinds of natural  
23 phenomena, including size, make-up, what have you. So  
24 if they're good enough with 3,000 PSI, what do we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantial to go back and tell the vendor --

2 MR. BERKE: Possibly --

3 MR. TRIPATHI: -- to use a higher --

4 MR. BERKE: Possibly a little thinner wall  
5 to seek in the envelope, you know, radiation aside,  
6 possibly a little thinner wall. But once again,  
7 durability and strength have to be separated. Strength  
8 might be overkill.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: But as I said earlier,  
10 besides structural discipline, we have to worry about  
11 also shielding, criticality, containment, heat  
12 transfer. So all this framework --

13 MR. BERKE: I hear you. But what I'm saying  
14 is that all those things might be over-designed for it.  
15 But if you're looking for 100 year design life, that's  
16 typically the case.

17 If you can use that extra strength somehow  
18 in your design, that's fine. At least make it so it's  
19 not detrimental to you. Because sometimes too brittle  
20 a structure is bad too. But if you want durability, in  
21 most cases you're going to end up with more of the other  
22 things that, you know, you'll be way beyond your  
23 structural design limits.

24 But that's the durability now that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 running it rather than strength. Because you can hit  
2 the strength and have totally now a durable concrete.  
3 It's easier in 3,000 PSI, 4,000 PSI.

4 MR. JONES: So just to summarize, there's  
5 sort of a different design criteria that might be met  
6 if we're talking about durability. You started my  
7 sentence for me but, you know, designing for durability  
8 might yield a different result than designing for  
9 structural performance or field --

10 (Simultaneous speaking)

11 MR. BERKE: Almost always, almost always.

12 MR. JONES: And so that could potentially  
13 be, you know, your bridge deck example, that could  
14 potentially be a different way to approach the same  
15 problem.

16 MR. BERKE: Well, they don't utilize it.  
17 They say they have the same problem with the bridge deck.  
18 They don't want 8,000 PSI concrete in most cases in the  
19 bridge deck. If they get it in the girders, they'll take  
20 it.

21 MR. JONES: Yeah.

22 MR. BERKE: In the girders is great if they  
23 have that extra strength. But in the bridge deck, if  
24 they had 4,000 it would be ideal for them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

2 MR. XI: I can give you an example following  
3 what you just said. So, let's see, 15 years ago the  
4 highway industry was shooting for high strength  
5 concrete.

6 MR. JONES: Yeah.

7 MR. XI: And in Colorado were using 10,000  
8 PSI concrete. And now they find out that the strength  
9 and toughness was two different things.

10 MR. BERKE: Yeah, absolutely.

11 MR. XI: So toughness is resistant to  
12 cracks. So concrete only strong between cracks. So you  
13 have a higher strength and then long cracks, does not  
14 mean anything.

15 And then the industry switched to a high  
16 performance concrete. I mean, the strength will be  
17 adequate. And the durability should be higher. So what  
18 we did, many projects were for CDOT, Colorado DOT --

19 MR. JONES: Sure.

20 MR. XI: -- was that so there's a -- 28 days  
21 -- for the project, and then you add the chloride  
22 permeability up. So this is the ASTM --

23 MR. JONES: Right, rapid chloride  
24 permeability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. XI:    Yeah, rapid chloride, actually is  
2 conductivity.

3           MR. JONES:  Yes.

4           MR. XI:    So this is one.  And then also add  
5 another one is a shrinkage test, so to make sure the  
6 shrinkage is low.  And then the shrinkage cannot be  
7 totally removed from concrete.  So we add another test.  
8 It's a ring test.

9           MR. JONES:  Uh-huh.

10          MR. XI:    What I forgot --

11          MR. BERKE:  1581.

12          MR. XI:    -- actual number.

13          MR. BERKE:  There's an ASTM 1581, the  
14 AASHTO, a slightly bigger ring.  But they're basically  
15 the same idea.

16          MR. XI:    Yeah.  So to make sure the  
17 shrinkage is low and also the resistance to shrinkage  
18 rate is high.  So combine these four tests so we can make  
19 sure the concrete will be, that the strength will be  
20 enough and the durability will be high.

21                      So actually we used this, and we developed,  
22 mixed in lines with CDOT, one can be used in the summer,  
23 one used in the winter.

24          MR. TRIPATHI:  So maybe this is something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which we can think about for future storage --

2 MR. BERKE: Absolutely.

3 MR. XI: Dry cask.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: And then there is room for,  
5 if NRC goes along with it and if it's blessed by the  
6 management and the technical expert, to even change the  
7 regulation. Right now, Part 72 which governs the  
8 storage may not require, I'm saying may not require,  
9 the durability requirements, just the strength.

10 MR. BERKE: Right.

11 MR. TRIPATHI: But it it's worthwhile,  
12 especially for a long term, 100 years and beyond, then  
13 this durability --

14 MR. BERKE: Yeah. And you do the shrinkage  
15 and the cracking resistance in conjunction with it, as  
16 he said, so that you can counteract some of the  
17 brittleness that would come from the outer restraint  
18 --

19 MR. TRIPATHI: There's a potential  
20 candidate for rule making --

21 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: -- in terms of, you know --

23 MR. XI: Changes the conformance for future  
24 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Yeah, future. It won't help  
2 you on the stuff itself.

3 MR. XI: More change. And there's another  
4 thing I will mention, because that was a big loss, that  
5 was one of the MVPs.

6 So because the people mentioned about  
7 coating, because coating is very important to prevent  
8 the penetration of moisture into the concrete in  
9 general, just measured. But when you apply a coating,  
10 you must be very careful. Because there are more than  
11 200 regions have coatings on the market. So what you  
12 need to use is called breathable coating.

13 MR. JONES: Breathable?

14 MR. XI: Yeah. So it will block the liquid  
15 water getting into the concrete. But it will allow the  
16 vapor phase of water get out of the structure. That's  
17 very important. Otherwise, you know, there was a  
18 structure up. And I don't want to mention the name.  
19 They used a coating, and then the moisture could not  
20 get out.

21 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

22 MR. XI: So when we drilled the core, later  
23 the internal moisture distribution you can see on the  
24 surface, the relative humidity is super high. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason is because the moisture is driven by the  
2 temperature gradient from inside to the out surface.  
3 It cannot get out the walls by the coating.

4 And mostly, when you use the right type of  
5 coating, the thickness is very important. You know, in  
6 the industry it's about six to eight millimeters. But  
7 when the contractor try to apply it, they want to do  
8 a better job --

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. XI: Yeah. So coating is usually very  
11 thick. So again, that blocks the moisture to get out  
12 of the structure.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: So we are talking about the  
14 coating on the concrete surface?

15 MR. XI: On the --

16 MR. TRIPATHI: External?

17 MR. XI: Yeah, yeah.

18 MR. JONES: Let me engage maybe the other  
19 half of the table. What do we think about the notion  
20 of, I guess, designing for durability as opposed to  
21 designing for strength, or shielding or something like  
22 this?

23 MR. POPOVICS: I think Yunping and Neal  
24 stated it very well. It's a different set of design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria for durability or serviceability as opposed  
2 to the strength and loads, dynamic response.

3 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

4 MR. POPOVICS: But the code does recognize  
5 both. So, you know, so I think the new buildings, you  
6 know, new structures should, with proper materials and  
7 design, should last as long as expected. I don't know  
8 if we have a 300 year design yet, you know --

9 MR. BERKE: You go to Moscow and Abu Dhabi  
10 for 300 years.

11 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

12 MR. BERKE: I'm hoping it'll last that  
13 long.

14 MR. POPOVICS: In Abu Dhabi, you said?

15 MR. BERKE: Or to Moscow.

16 MR. POPOVICS: They have corrosion  
17 problems there.

18 MR. BERKE: Yeah. Well, it was mostly in  
19 the ground that we were protecting, of course. So it  
20 would be great for the underground stuff.

21 MR. POPOVICS: But it's, I think, I think  
22 they've stated it pretty eloquently.

23 MR. CHOWDHURY: So the potential is that  
24 duration of licensing is significant, 100 years, higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strength, higher toughness, those are some of the  
2 potential -- in this.

3 MR. BERKE: Yes. I would say you get the  
4 higher toughness and resistance to cracking. The  
5 strength problem's not going to be a, the strength,  
6 you're going to have more than you need.

7 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

8 MR. BERKE: It's almost impossible to mix  
9 concrete like that that's not strong. You can do it,  
10 but you have to work at it.

11 MR. XI: But I want to add a little bit. I  
12 mentioned high toughness. But I know finally I will not  
13 make any recommendations for Federal Highway, CDOT.  
14 The reason is because in the US there is no standard.

15 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

16 MR. XI: In the highway community, people  
17 fight with each other, finally no standard in the US.  
18 But in Europe, there are a series of recommendations.  
19 So it's not an easy job to test --

20 MR. BERKE: Yes. In Europe they have a big  
21 test that they do.

22 MR. XI: So that's why we didn't make any  
23 recommendations.

24 MR. JONES: For durability in general or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for --

2 MR. XI: No, for --

3 (Simultaneous speaking)

4 MR. BERKE: Definitely you want crack  
5 resistance. When your toughness is ideal, then you have  
6 a crack resistance as a bare minimum.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Uh-huh. You're talking  
8 about the notch beam?

9 MR. BERKE: Well, they've got a one notch  
10 beam square thing they use in Europe. And then they've  
11 got a regular, they use a regular box beam. But, you  
12 know, they do it in, you know, displacement control.

13 MR. POPOVICS: Displacement control.

14 MR. BERKE: And they have a certain value  
15 they get at, prime, that C3 or something, I forget  
16 exactly how it goes.

17 And they can actually figure out what the  
18 flexural strength, the toughness is at a certain point.  
19 And they have all the design code that was designed for  
20 that. So he has fibers now --

21 MR. JONES: Well, let's shift gears a  
22 little bit, not forgetting prevention, but let's switch  
23 to mitigation strategies. And again, I've just thought  
24 up a couple here. But there's probably many more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As Al points out, this is probably the more  
2 interesting issue. Because we do have a large number  
3 of examples in the field, weathering, aging, et cetera.  
4 And so, you know, this could potentially see, you know,  
5 work its way into the inner space.

6           So de-watering, of course, and that could  
7 be, you know, a well to reduce the water table. Or that  
8 could be a, you know, many ways to remove the water,  
9 I guess, is what I'm getting at, exclusion from the,  
10 you know, lake front or whatever. Moisture barriers,  
11 coatings, we just talked about.

12           I think some of these chemical mitigation  
13 things are interesting. I don't know how applicable  
14 they are. And maybe we can shed some light on that, but  
15 some of these chemical application ideas for mitigating  
16 ASR, cathodic protection for rebar. Then I'm certain  
17 there'll be many others.

18           So I may have to start it the same way, does  
19 anyone have a generic comment on the notion of mitigation  
20 for degradation? Or maybe I'll ask this question. Is  
21 there good experience with mitigation, or are they all  
22 just kind of delaying --

23           MR. BERKE: I think there's good  
24 experience. They're using some materials that are, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, at least on bridge decks where they applied them.  
2 And the rates can go down, and the same with parking  
3 structures. We see things like that.

4 We've got a new ASTM, not an ASTM, but we  
5 have a Bureau of Reclamation test method that we just  
6 developed to actually look at repair techniques. And  
7 we basically had, it was a one meter square slab that  
8 has two layers of rebar on it.

9 We get it into corrosion with chloride, and  
10 at Point 5, so it's very applicable to infrastructures  
11 that we have there. And you get it into corrosion, and  
12 then you apply a repair and mitigation technique to it,  
13 either a topical sealer, or a corrosion inhibitor or  
14 a coat.

15 And/or you have a hot spot that you have  
16 extra chloride in, and you use that for embedded analog.  
17 And these methods are showing that -- some of these  
18 methods look like they actually will mitigate corrosion.

19 And, you know, it might buy you ten years,  
20 and then you'd reapply it, you know. But in all cases  
21 that we're seeing, the things that work are much better  
22 than the controls, controls of slabs that go on and  
23 crack, because they've been treated.

24 When you do your electrochemical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements, the corrosion rates were high and they  
2 stopped. You open it up, you've still got the rust on  
3 the bars --

4 MR. JONES: Sure.

5 MR. BERKE: -- because the rust doesn't  
6 disappear. But the whole process just slows down. So  
7 you could buy considerable time. They're relatively  
8 inexpensive. And we're doing some work with ASR with  
9 that. It looks like at least one of these things works  
10 with ASR too.

11 MR. JONES: Are they electrical methods or  
12 --

13 MR. BERKE: Just basically drying the  
14 concrete out.

15 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

16 MR. BERKE: You know, we're seeing a couple  
17 of advantages of that. We're seeing a reduction of the  
18 strain gradient between the top bar and the bar further  
19 down which is also good.

20 Because one of the things that caused --  
21 not the bar, this is the concrete -- the other thing  
22 that causes cracking in concrete is the strain  
23 differential. So if it's that the shrinkage is the same  
24 near the top as it is in the middle, you know, you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most likely to get cracking.

2 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

3 MR. BERKE: So we're seeing that. We'll  
4 probably publish this pretty soon. We had like an  
5 initial thing at last year's TRP.

6 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

7 MR. BERKE: But there's a couple of papers  
8 at NACE on some of these. But the new test model is very  
9 good. We're testing several so-called repair products.  
10 Now, most of them were designed for bridge decks and  
11 parking structures. But I don't see why they wouldn't  
12 work on the concrete in this application.

13 And so I think -- and they have the advantage  
14 of what Asad was talking about. They're water  
15 repellent, some of these. But they let the moisture  
16 out. So they don't trap moisture in.

17 Trapping moisture in, I think, as he pointed  
18 out, is something that can be really bad. That's where  
19 you get a tenth of the corrosion under low oxygen  
20 conditions. You don't get a lot of expansion products.  
21 I mean, you don't want a slab that's 100 percent wet.  
22 So you need to get the lithium. That works, but it's,  
23 quite frankly, it's hard, you know, the company that  
24 used to sell it, it doesn't get in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: So it's difficult to --

2 MR. BERKE: It'll protect the outside of  
3 the concrete. But it's, you know, it's a reality. So  
4 it's used as an admixture now more than it's used as,  
5 I mean, you can't get fly ash, you're stuck with  
6 everything you got. And you can't get fly ash. It's  
7 used more in new construction.

8 It can be used on a thin section  
9 confidently. But if you've got a section that's a foot  
10 thick, you're not going to get this stuff in a foot,  
11 I mean, no matter what.

12 And the CP definitely works for corrosion,  
13 but one of the things CP does is increases the alkalinity  
14 next to the bar that's being protected. So if you have  
15 an area that was marginal, and your concrete had a  
16 relatively low alkalinity content --

17 MR. JONES: For ASR?

18 MR. BERKE: -- for ASR, you're okay. But  
19 now all of a sudden, you've increased the pH at the bar.  
20 So you could get attack on that area. You could get in  
21 front of the --

22 There's been some reports of that with  
23 electrochemical removal systems with a pH around --  
24 which is cathodic protection on steroids, more or less,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you're trying to drive chloride out. There's been  
2 some reports in Europe that you get pHs above 13 at the  
3 bar, 15, 16, you know, really high hydroxide contents.

4 Now, cathodic protection is a much lower  
5 current. But over time, it will build up, so it will  
6 be higher. And one of the ways it protects is by raising  
7 the pH around the bar as well as driving chloride away.

8 So that would be -- it could work if you  
9 have the right, if you did the -- that's where the core  
10 would be useful to find out do you have the right area.  
11 If you have an area that's not susceptible for --

12 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

13 MR. BERKE: If you have an area that  
14 susceptible, you might want to think about it. And then  
15 of course, you know, I think these things can, you know,  
16 all of these things here would work, what you have there.

17 But underground the water, again, there's  
18 no water, there's no stuff causing it to corrode, outside  
19 problems with the concrete.

20 MR. JONES: I'm trying to think, kind of  
21 first but, you know, what other, excuse me, I've listed  
22 others. But, you know, what other methods have I not  
23 mentioned or that are relevant in the industry, that  
24 have shown up on --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Well, the most basic one is  
2 chipping out bad concrete and recasting it, replacement.

3 MR. JONES: Yeah.

4 MR. POPOVICS: But that's maybe too obvious  
5 to put up there.

6 MR. BERKE: Well, sometimes rather than  
7 just total replacement -- I don't know if this is repair  
8 but, I mean, you might be able to put a thin overlay  
9 of concrete or mortar on the outside. That could help  
10 you sometimes with, if you had carbonation problems it  
11 could help you. Other than that, it could seal it up  
12 and keep other things from coming in.

13 MR. JONES: So add just more material to --

14 MR. BERKE: Yeah. A little bit on the  
15 outside, you know, and that --

16 MR. JONES: Like stuccoing, if you will, to  
17 the --

18 MR. BERKE: You know, the same general  
19 idea. But that could potentially work.

20 MR. CACERES: How about liquid inhibitors,  
21 you --

22 MR. BERKE: Oh, yeah. I mean, if you got  
23 the right thing. If the concrete's dry enough you can  
24 certainly get, you know, the standard inhibitors in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, they don't penetrate a whole lot either, right  
2 away. But if you dried it, the concrete is dry, then  
3 they'll penetrate farther.

4 There are some inhibitors that are silane  
5 type treatments that penetrate a little bit farther.  
6 We've seen some go an inch and a half in. And those,  
7 there're just not some of the ones you might be familiar  
8 with.

9 And they actually, because they have a low  
10 -- the trick there is a low viscosity and a very low  
11 surface tension. You need a real low surface tension  
12 to get in. And mostly, if you have a low surface tension  
13 then they can impregnate.

14 MR. POPOVICS: That's the inhibitors that  
15 are vapor barriers?

16 MR. BERKE: No, they don't make it. They  
17 don't get in that deep.

18 MR. POPOVICS: No. But, I mean, that's  
19 their role?

20 MR. BERKE: Right. They're supposed to do  
21 that. But --

22 (Simultaneous speaking)

23 MR. BERKE: Well, even a silicon based  
24 waterproofer, if the concrete's dry, we've shown that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can get in three inches if the concrete's dry. But you  
2 have to go out there and dry the concrete out which may  
3 be, in this case, isn't so bad, because you've already  
4 got the heat coming in from outside. It might be you  
5 get it at the point before it rains, it might be dry  
6 enough.

7 But there are some of these -- there're some  
8 organofunctional silanes, for instance, that could  
9 possibly penetrate some things. And helping us, they  
10 dry the concrete out, and they help on that end. So  
11 there's new technologies out there that could possibly  
12 do wonders for this.

13 MR. JONES: So you've hit upon an issue that  
14 I think is important to the NRC. And that's that some  
15 of these things are new. And so, you know, in an ideal  
16 world we would have an ASTM standard for everything that  
17 we could, you know, rely on.

18 But could you give us an idea of sort of  
19 the maturity, if you will, or which are the more accepted  
20 mitigation techniques or, I mean, there's always a new  
21 idea, I guess, is what I'm getting at.

22 MR. BERKE: It can be about a year from now.  
23 Right now, we're testing about five, about three, about  
24 six commercial products, six or seven commercial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products right now for this application, not necessarily  
2 for it -- but we'll know a year from now which ones work.

3 Now, the ones you know that will work are  
4 the ones that publish the data, but you won't know the  
5 ones that don't work.

6 MR. POPOVICS: They're vapor barriers, or  
7 what are you testing?

8 MR. BERKE: A lot of them are based on  
9 either acting to keep water out and letting moisture  
10 -- keep new water out and let moisture out. And some  
11 of them have combinations of that with an inhibitor in  
12 it.

13 MR. POPOVICS: An electrochemical?

14 MR. BERKE: Yeah. So it was a combination  
15 of electrochemical and sealer type technology --

16 MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

17 MR. BERKE: In some of them. But we've also  
18 tested, as part of developing the test method, membranes  
19 and CP anode and stuff. Yes, if they do it right, they  
20 all have some promise.

21 MR. POPOVICS: I think, well, CP is quite  
22 an established --

23 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

24 MR. POPOVICS: -- mitigation strategy. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has problems. You know, hydrogen development, if you  
2 drive the temps too low, can release hydrogen-2 which  
3 is sort of the case --

4 MR. BERKE: Yeah. The problem with the CP  
5 is only if you're worried about, have to worry about  
6 the potential for ASR.

7 MR. POPOVICS: Uh-huh.

8 MR. BERKE: Also it's --

9 MR. POPOVICS: And the cost.

10 MR. BERKE: It's also most expensive. These  
11 other things are relatively inexpensive.

12 MR. POPOVICS: Uh-huh. But the  
13 sacrificial lamb, the CP, doesn't have those driving  
14 potentials, right, the problems?

15 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

16 MR. TRIPATHI: So let me just quickly  
17 summarize if I understood you guys correctly. John, you  
18 said earlier that moisture is the worst factor among  
19 all. If you can control the moisture, you can extend  
20 the durability and life of the structure. Neal, you  
21 said that the drying, external drying which basically  
22 will achieve a moisture control.

23 MR. BERKE: Right.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: So it seems like that may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mitigation technique which we need to concentrate  
2 most, to keep it as dry as possible, not just in Arizona,  
3 naturally it's dry, but even out there by Michigan.

4 MR. BERKE: One caveat though. You don't  
5 want to dry it and have it -- I mean, you have to dry  
6 it and make it hydrophobic. Because if you dry it, if  
7 I just dry the concrete, I could take a heater and dry  
8 the concrete.

9 MR. POPOVICS: Then the rain would come in.

10 MR. BERKE: And I drop water on it, that's  
11 how you get inhibitor three inches down. It just sucks  
12 it up. So you have to make sure that you let it dry.  
13 I don't know what your friend was talking about, you  
14 have to let it dry but not let water in. So you have  
15 to repel the water from coming in. So there's  
16 technologies out there to do that.

17 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, keep the water from  
18 getting in, contain the water from getting in.

19 MR. JAMES: Not necessarily active drying,  
20 but just keeping it naturally drying.

21 MR. BERKE: Well, I think it'll naturally  
22 dry anyway just from the fact that you have a heat source  
23 on the inside. So they keep new water from coming in,  
24 otherwise it's going to dry out pretty quick all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: So maybe it's a good idea to  
3 let some of these modern techniques which you are working  
4 on in the final report so we can take advantage of that.

5 MR. BERKE: I can talk to you about that.

6 MR. XI: But before you apply, you want to  
7 measure. Because we also deal with other strategy to  
8 dry the concrete and seal the surface, actually three  
9 different types we use now on our highways.

10 The penetration sealer is one type of  
11 different products, and it seems like it overlays and  
12 waterproof membranes. But for this application, it's  
13 very difficult. The reason is because of the  
14 temperature readings we just talked about several times.

15 So you seal the outside surface. And then  
16 the moisture gets from the air and push from inside to  
17 outside. There's no way you can prevent that. And then  
18 once the moisture gets to the surface, it accumulates  
19 there.

20 And part of the moisture can dry out, but  
21 when you have the coatings on the surface to prevent  
22 the moisture from outside to get in, and then some  
23 moisture will accumulate on the surface. So this  
24 happens in many of the structures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

2 MR. XI: So that's why it's, in theory,  
3 that's all right. But in the practice, it's really  
4 difficult to implement.

5 MR. BERKE: Well, I think a sealed membrane  
6 is going to trap moisture below it. That's definitely  
7 a problem if it doesn't breathe. And there're several  
8 products out there that breathe. Those tend to do much  
9 better. But, you know, you could use one that doesn't  
10 breathe, but you have to have -- everything below it's  
11 already dry. And it works fine.

12 MR. XI: Yeah. The moisture from this room  
13 will -- concrete loses a wall and driven to the outer  
14 surface. And that accumulates well there.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: So you're saying that some  
16 of these storage modules, especially the horizontal  
17 storage module, may have some standing water inside or  
18 -- which came through the vent. And that moisture from  
19 that water, the moisture will try to get out.

20 MR. XI: Yeah. There is a lot of moisture  
21 in the air.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Through the concrete wall.

23 MR. XI: Yeah. Because the inside is not  
24 a vacuum, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: They're the cooling vents,  
2 circulating, right? That's why I thought you'd have a  
3 breathable surface requirement.

4 MR. XI: Yeah. But surface is very  
5 difficult to achieve.

6 MR. TRIPATHI: So what you're saying, even  
7 if you dry it from outside, it's not going to help so  
8 much. Because all that water from inside, the moisture,  
9 is trying to get out, from inside out.

10 MR. XI: No. What Neal said is first you'll  
11 dry it out, from outside, external. And then you'll  
12 seal it.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: Oh, seal it.

14 MR. BERKE: But you want to use a sealer  
15 that doesn't let the moisture out, then you have dry  
16 it out first.

17 So you can use an impermeable membrane if  
18 it's dry --

19 MR. XI: Underneath it.

20 MR. BERKE: -- if you dry it out first. If  
21 it's not dried out first, then you have to have a  
22 breathable material. So you have to -- what material  
23 you use is based on, in most cases, a breathable material  
24 will work for your application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: Well, yeah. But Yunping's  
2 saying that it's hard to achieve in practice, the --

3 MR. XI: Yeah.

4 MR. POPOVICS: -- balance of --

5 MR. BERKE: Well, there's actually -- so  
6 it's working on bridges, you know, where you've got eight  
7 inch thick bridge. And it's at the bottom of the bridge,  
8 and the top dries out. It gets water on it all the time.  
9 It's horizontal. It may work.

10 So, I mean, you know, and then our test  
11 method would need to be developed. It's the same thing,  
12 it's still wet on the bottom.

13 MR. XI: You know, for bridge decks, the  
14 bridge deck is about eight inches thick there. So the  
15 top and bottom are the same temperature. So the  
16 difference in the dry cask is that the water is much  
17 bigger, much safer.

18 And the inside, the temperature is high  
19 almost all the time. So that's why there is a  
20 temperature gradient driving the moisture from the  
21 inside to outside. But on the bridge deck, you don't  
22 have that.

23 MR. TORRES: These coatings are polymeric?

24 MR. XI: Polymer-based, yeah, most of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BERKE:     Well, it depends.     The  
2 coatings are polymer-based.     The other ones are  
3 siloxane type materials.     I don't know if, you know,  
4 siliceous polymers, I guess.

5                   MR. TORRES:    So it's likely that they will  
6 embrittle or thermally degrade.

7                   MR. POPOVICS:   UV, you mean?     Are we  
8 talking UV degradation?

9                   MR. TORRES:    No.     Just from --

10                  MR. BERKE:    Oh, the polymer ones will have  
11 a problem.     The silane/siloxanes, they're a problem if  
12 you have a wearing surface.     See, you have lots of  
13 advantages here, because you're not driving cars over  
14 it.     You're not taking a salt scraper, you're not taking  
15 a shovel and taking off a millimeter of the concrete  
16 every, you know, a month.

17                  And so it's going to penetrate and stay  
18 there in most cases.     And it'll have to be redone after  
19 a certain amount time.     But it's going to do much better  
20 than, and it'll last much longer than it would on a  
21 surface that's got traffic on it.

22                  MR. JONES:    So I'm thinking about your  
23 being here discussing the moisture gradient that's  
24 driven by the thermal gradient.     That would suggest to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me that we would not have a great problem with getting  
2 ions in. Because the moisture would tend to be moving  
3 the other direction, preferentially. Am I thinking  
4 about that incorrectly or --

5 MR. BERKE: Sounds right.

6 MR. JONES: Well, if you have a  
7 concentration of --

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 MR. BERKE: No, no. Not if the surface is  
10 hydrophobic. If the surface is hydrophobic --

11 MR. POPOVICS: He's being kind of general.  
12 I'm saying that --

13 (Simultaneous speaking)

14 MR. BERKE: In general, that's why I say,  
15 in general, you can't just dry it out. Because the  
16 surface will suck up the water because of the  
17 concentration gradient.

18 MR. JONES: Right. So let's say we've  
19 forgotten the coatings. But is a moisture gradient  
20 inside to out? And so that suggests that, you know, not  
21 a lot of the moisture that rains on it or salt spray  
22 are going to be tending to work their way into the  
23 concrete. Because, in fact, the preferential direction  
24 of moisture moving is the other --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: No. Because if you get that  
2 water on it, it's 100 percent. The inside's going to  
3 be whatever the outside is from the inside at 100  
4 dropping down to, let's say, 70. Now it rains, it's 100  
5 percent. You're looking at 70. That pulls it in.

6 MR. POPOVICS: That's true. The chloride  
7 diffusion would be driven by the concentration gradient.

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 MR. BERKE: There's always a concentration  
10 gradient no matter what the moisture gradients are.

11 MR. JONES: Right, that's what I'm trying  
12 to say.

13 MR. BERKE: Yeah, diffusion is different  
14 than absorption.

15 MR. JONES: Yeah.

16 MR. BERKE: Absorption will be based on the  
17 moisture you're creating, while the chloride will be  
18 based on the moisture, mostly on the diffusion  
19 properties. And it'll get a push from absorption.

20 MR. XI: And there are three driving  
21 forces. There's a temperature gradient, moisture  
22 gradient and chloride concentration gradient. So in  
23 the period of one year, you need to look at a certain  
24 period which driving force will dominate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So let's say in the summer inside/outside  
2           are about the same. So 100 degrees is not a big deal.  
3           And then the moisture gradient outside actually is wet,  
4           inside is dry. And also outside, the chloride  
5           concentration is higher. So these two driving forces  
6           both drive chloride from outside to inside. So in the  
7           summer, you have that.

8           But in the winter it's actually reversed.  
9           The inside is hot, the outside is cold. And then the  
10          temperature gradient will drive everything out.

11          So really, it depends on the -- within this  
12          300 year period, you'll see all this back and forth.  
13          But once the chloride gets in, it cannot get out. It's  
14          not like moisture, it can dry out. The chemicals will  
15          stay inside.

16          MR. JONES: So specifically on the notion  
17          of having an impermeable membrane on that outer surface,  
18          I mean, you've just clearly laid out that, you know,  
19          that driving gradient that would give us concern by  
20          accumulating moisture on the surface, that situation  
21          would change throughout the year, I guess.

22          MR. XI: Yeah.

23          MR. JONES: But still you're asserting  
24          that's it's a best practice to have a permeable, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 semi-permeable coating?

2 MR. XI: Membrane, yes.

3 MR. JONES: Okay. That's good, good  
4 insight.

5 Let's talk about the lithium methods just  
6 for a minute. I think they're interesting, so sorts of  
7 lithium salts have higher activation energies, the  
8 higher or lower activation energies than the ASR gel  
9 that's forming. And so you've got a replacement. And  
10 I guess the theory is that that new compound is volume  
11 stable if you don't get the expansion anymore.

12 The problem appears to be getting that  
13 lithium into the form at work to do any kind of mitigation  
14 action. So, I guess, has there been any experience  
15 where this has worked well? You know, you alluded to  
16 that maybe briefly.

17 MR. BERKE: Well, they are using it in new  
18 construction now. And there it does work.

19 MR. JONES: As an admixture after?

20 MR. BERKE: As an admixture. It works  
21 there. It's expensive, but when they have no other  
22 choice, it's used. And it's actually a really good  
23 business fund to have. I mean, they sell it for surface  
24 supply. People buy it. But, I mean, I just don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it can soak deep enough to do it.

2 MR. JONES: Since it's not, like it was --

3 MR. BERKE: Well, the problem is, if you  
4 have moisture in the interior concrete, I mean, if it  
5 takes chloride 20 years to go a couple inches in, it's  
6 going to take lithium nitrate, just typically the one  
7 they used, twenty years to get in, maybe a little faster.  
8 Lithium was a little bit quicker than sodium. But it's  
9 not going to go down --

10 MR. JONES: Yeah.

11 MR. BERKE: -- three, four inches overnight  
12 unless you've got really poor quality concrete. Now,  
13 you could get it in farther if you actually went about  
14 and fried it. So if you take the concrete above 100  
15 degrees C --

16 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

17 MR. BERKE: -- to three inches down, now  
18 absorption will pull it in.

19 MR. JONES: You'll get an accelerated --

20 MR. BERKE: You'll pull it in through your  
21 --

22 MR. JONES: Is there any --

23 MR. BERKE: And then it'll only work that  
24 way. But that's an expensive process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. JONES: Is there any evidence of  
2 concern with the anions that the lithium comes along  
3 with? You know, nitrate is maybe not the best thing to  
4 be adding in.

5                   MR. BERKE: Yeah. Nitrate by itself isn't  
6 so bad. Nitrate with chloride would probably be bad.  
7 So if you do corrosion testing on nitrates and concrete,  
8 they'll pretty much look like they're harmless, but they  
9 combine with chlorides that make that type of chloride  
10 a little bit worse.

11                  MR. JONES: I guess I'm getting at sort of  
12 similar to what you alluded to with the sort of cathodic  
13 protection strategies. You may get yourself into  
14 another situation. So in trying to mitigate ASR, you  
15 may, I mean, is there anything to what I'm thinking or  
16 --

17                  MR. BERKE: Yeah, it's --

18                  MR. XI: Actually, one way to try releasing  
19 into the concrete is to use something like whatever is  
20 used in the electric field to drive it in.

21                  MR. BERKE: Yeah.

22                  MR. XI: Actually, we made some work with  
23 the hydraulic power industry, the Kurobe dams, concrete  
24 dams is a massive structure. So over there, we made the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition you can drill through the holes, like not very  
2 far away. And then the --

3 MR. JONES: Essentially point sources of  
4 the solution?

5 MR. XI: The point source and then  
6 introduce a current. So the lithium, when you put the  
7 lithium compound on the surface you will try to suck  
8 in. But I just heard for the dry casks they don't want  
9 to drill anything. But what you can try is, let's see,  
10 put the current, let's see, positive 90 on both surfaces.  
11 And then try, let's see if there's any help.

12 MR. BERKE: Yes, you could drive an  
13 electrochemical. I forgot about it. But that's  
14 expensive.

15 MR. JONES: So similar to the rapid  
16 chloride permeability test, you could set up a --

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MR. POPOVICS: It's similar to chloride  
19 extraction.

20 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

21 MR. POPOVICS: It's essentially the same  
22 thing. Chloride extraction, when you pond a monovalent  
23 cation on the top that pushes it down in the same way  
24 that alkali gets pushed down --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Right, right.

2 MR. POPOVICS: -- pushing the alkali down.

3 MR. BERKE: Yeah. This would actually get  
4 some of the chloride out. So you'd have a battle plan.  
5 If you ran lithium irrigation, you're kicking the cation  
6 towards the bar. And you're taking the chloride to the  
7 surface.

8 MR. POPOVICS: It actually undoes the  
9 increased alkali --

10 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

11 MR. POPOVICS: -- collection at the bar.

12 MR. BERKE: Well, you still have sodium  
13 going towards the bar. I mean, the sodium's going to  
14 go in the same direction as the lithium goes in.

15 MR. JONES: Uh-huh. And that's maybe not  
16 ideal?

17 MR. BERKE: I think as far as ASR to  
18 lithium, on the outer part might help out. But down by  
19 the bar or something, wherever the source is, the  
20 sodium's likely to be higher there.

21 MR. JONES: So it seems there's a --

22 MR. BERKE: And potassium for that matter.

23 MR. JONES: Potassium, yeah. It seems  
24 there's a theme emerging that, you know, while we come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially with a large number of casks in the field,  
2 we have a lot more options on the prevention side of  
3 the house than we do for the mitigation.

4 We have some techniques that are sort of  
5 limited efficacy from the mitigation standpoint. So I  
6 guess I just throw that out there as an observation.

7 But I guess let me -- so we focused on the  
8 casks, rightly so. There's a, you know, a pad as well  
9 that's often, maybe not often, sometimes a safety  
10 significant feature.

11 Does that change things at all? We have a,  
12 you know, little bit different situation, no heat load,  
13 well, in some places no heat load. Does that make you  
14 think of anything else?

15 MR. POPOVICS: For me, the prevention or  
16 mitigation, I didn't quite follow what you said.

17 MR. JONES: So we've sort of focused on the  
18 notion of the casks, the overpack, you know, the cask  
19 structure. But there's also a pad that they sit on, a  
20 foundational pad. And so that is also an important --

21 MR. BERKE: There's no reason why all these  
22 things wouldn't work on the pad the same way. And there  
23 you have the option to, if you have water on the ground  
24 around it you find out --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You know, if you want to lower, you know,  
2                   if you want to worry about freeze delay, you can make  
3                   sure there's no water in the part of the soil that would  
4                   freeze. You can do, you know, you can take out some of  
5                   the, you know, you could do things there to help it out.  
6                   Yeah, you can have a couple of extra options.

7                   MR. XI: Now, on the pad you can drill,  
8                   right?

9                   (Laughter)

10                  MR. TRIPATHI: If you have to, only if you  
11                  have to. Now, I'm not saying that, you know, boring is  
12                  not allowed. I didn't say that. But we try to minimize  
13                  it because of other implications.

14                  MR. POPOVICS: Well, I think any kind of  
15                  action, you'd go on to the unit, that's a big deal, right?  
16                  Anytime you go into any sort of mitigation strategy on  
17                  a unit of any sort, that's a big deal for the unit.

18                  MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

19                  MR. POPOVICS: Right. So we better get it  
20                  done right and make sure that it's the right thing to  
21                  do.

22                  MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

23                  MR. POPOVICS: Licensing, protection, and  
24                  safety and all that stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. TRIPATHI: You know, when you get all  
2 these techniques, it can extend the life of the structure  
3 so much. I mean, if you are at a point where, you know,  
4 you've got to do again cost/benefit analysis and say,  
5 well, is it worth for me to do further mitigation or  
6 further repair, we'll get into that.

7           At some point, you want to decide that it's  
8 not worth it, throw it out with anyone, especially the  
9 pad, not the casks but the pad.

10          MR. JONES: Well, I mean, that's an -- any  
11 of these I'm going to say to do, because I don't have  
12 to do it, but in theory you could always remove the  
13 canister and place it in another unit or, you know, you  
14 have some options there as well.

15          MR. POPOVICS: Some canisters are more  
16 transportable than others, right --

17          MR. JONES: Well, indeed some are  
18 transport/storage, you know, they're dual purpose  
19 canisters. But I guess it's a little bit different than  
20 the reactor side of the house where you have sort of  
21 an investment that, you know, you want to preserve as  
22 long as possible. There's similar options, I guess, is  
23 all I'm saying with the dry cask installation.

24          MR. XI: Not just little bit different, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot different.

2 MR. JONES: A lot different, yes.

3 MR. XI: We're not dealing here with the  
4 reactors.

5 MR. JONES: Yeah.

6 MR. XI: And these are storing, just  
7 passive system. They are not active systems.

8 MR. BERKE: Well, I think at any point you  
9 can do a cost/benefits analysis.

10 MR. XI: Sure, yeah.

11 MR. BERKE: So, I mean, if your mitigation  
12 technique buys you five years and costs so much money,  
13 in five years you have to do it again. You can look at  
14 that.

15 And that's versus, of course, now a major  
16 repair debt that he was talking about where you're  
17 removing concrete, putting in new, you know, all that.  
18 So, I mean, it's just a simple cost analysis. And it's  
19 sometimes pushing a repair back five years when you do  
20 a net present value analysis. Money, you know, it's  
21 very cost effective.

22 MR. JONES: Sure. And it's, to some  
23 degree, beyond the scope of what we're working on here.  
24 But ultimately I think that that will be the deciding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor in a lot of cases, you know, is it cost effective  
2 to do that or --

3 MR. XI: Yeah. Again, in the highway  
4 industry, and they use a life cycle cost analysis a lot.  
5 So they keep track of the cost for this time, let's say,  
6 for the repair and then see the rise of the usability  
7 and then draw again.

8 So after a certain cycle, you can run the  
9 analysis for the next repair. And if it's not worth it,  
10 then you just change to a new one. That's what they do  
11 in the highway industry. I don't do it myself, but my  
12 colleagues --

13 MR. JONES: Sure.

14 MR. XI: -- all of this.

15 MR. BERKE: My company does that for the  
16 departments --

17 MR. TRIPATHI: So you're not aware of any  
18 cheap mitigation techniques.

19 (Laughter)

20 MR. TRIPATHI: At the same time, very  
21 effective.

22 MR. BERKE: Well, somebody has to --

23 (Simultaneous speaking)

24 MR. BERKE: -- relatively inexpensive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, inexpensive meaning something for five cents  
2 a square foot, I don't think is going to do you any good,  
3 you know. But for a dollar or \$2 a square foot, you might  
4 actually get some good performance. So, I mean, it's  
5 just a matter, you know, of what are you looking at.  
6 Repair can be \$20, \$30, \$50 a square foot.

7 MR. TORRES: So I think it's important  
8 that, in the area we all just have a money cost, it's  
9 obviously occupational dose. And the repair and having  
10 someone go in and get close to the system, is that  
11 something that we have to keep in perspective?

12 MR. BERKE: Well, some of the stuff,  
13 something you're spraying, you can have a remote -- you  
14 can have a crane operator with a spray, and you can spray  
15 from far away for a lot of these things. So you don't  
16 necessarily have to get close with it. When you repair  
17 it, you're going to have a guy right there.

18 MR. JONES: So let's make a statement, and  
19 you can tell me why wrong. So it seems like a lot of  
20 these mitigation strategies, there's significant  
21 nuance to what is going on, you know, the particular  
22 chemicals chosen, or the application technique or the  
23 relative permeability/impermeability of the coating,  
24 things like this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Is that a fair statement? In other words,  
2 you know, if somebody comes with X coating versus Y  
3 coating, you know, we need to know a whole lot more about  
4 what's being applied than --

5           MR. BERKE: Well, that's basically what the  
6 Strategic Development Council from, that we heard from  
7 the Concrete Institute said, and that's why they set  
8 up the fund to develop this test method --

9           MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

10          MR. BERKE: Because everybody has the best  
11 product.

12          MR. JONES: Right.

13          MR. BERKE: So now we have a --

14          MR. JONES: It's a strange thing.  
15 Everybody's is the best.

16          MR. BERKE: -- to evaluate them. I mean,  
17 it's not an inexpensive test to run. But we've got a  
18 bunch of people running it, because you have to make  
19 the concrete ready-mix trucks. So you have -- You have  
20 to make five slats for each condition that are, you know,  
21 a meter square and, you know, fairly thick.

22                 So a lot of stuff going on, there so people  
23 aren't doing it. If they're starting to do it now then  
24 they will eventually, I mean if somebody comes in with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a technique and says this is what I want to do, I would  
2 say, okay, where's your test results to show that it  
3 actually does something?

4 MR. XI: Now, I suggest NRC do some sort of  
5 project on this. Because the highway industry really  
6 spent a lot of money, just in Colorado. We put five  
7 different sealers side by side on a highway bridge. So  
8 monitoring was for several years.

9 And then it seemed only to overlay side by  
10 side the same traffic, the same -- and water pool  
11 membranes. And after that it would compare the  
12 performances in terms of moisture loss or weight  
13 retention.

14 MR. BERKE: Sure.

15 MR. XI: Yeah. And that way, make a  
16 recommendation, they put the good ones on their referral  
17 list so the contractor can use. If the NRC is really  
18 serious, want to use coating or any serious --

19 MR. JONES: Yeah.

20 MR. XI: -- and a lot of work must be done  
21 before that. Because this is totally different, a  
22 serious condition.

23 MR. JONES: Absolutely. So an interesting  
24 position would be more of, you know, an applicant comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with X, and we would need to somehow interpret, you know,  
2 the efficacy of that X.

3 MR. XI: Yeah.

4 MR. JONES: And that appears to me to be an  
5 extremely nuanced question.

6 MR. XI: Yeah.

7 MR. JONES: So let me circle back around to  
8 the prevention side of the house. We got into this a  
9 little bit, but I'm interested in a little bit more  
10 information.

11 So, you know, if we were to design for  
12 durability what would be, like we mentioned, toughness  
13 for example, you know, what would be the kinds of things  
14 that we would want to see either in the sense of a test  
15 or performance criteria that a mix would meet to --  
16 again, I'm just thinking hypothetically here -- but if,  
17 you know, we were to approach this situation of extended  
18 storage and dry casks, you know, what would we be  
19 thinking about?

20 MR. POPOVICS: Ingress, I would say.

21 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

22 (Simultaneous speaking)

23 MR. POPOVICS: -- or permeation. And that  
24 comes not only from the pore network, but from cracking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Right.

2 MR. POPOVICS: So if something is very  
3 dense but cracks a lot --

4 MR. BERKE: Yeah, yeah. That's a stress  
5 problem.

6 MR. POPOVICS: -- make it worse, then, you  
7 know --

8 MR. BERKE: I think you got it right. The  
9 main thing, you'd do a performance-based standard.  
10 Maybe you have some minimums. But you say I'm going to  
11 have a rapid chloride permeability or resistivity of  
12 the concrete under a certain point. And that relates  
13 to chloride ingress and moisture ingress.

14 Then I'm going to say, then I want to have,  
15 on a ring test, I'm going to go so many days without  
16 cracking.

17 MR. JONES: So kind of a toughness,  
18 shrinkage --

19 MR. BERKE: Well, that goes to -- that's a  
20 combined shrinkage creep, dry shrinkage, restraint  
21 shrinkage test, basically. So it gives you that.

22 If you really want to go all out, you can  
23 go up to a toughness requirement too, that my concrete's  
24 going to have this toughness factor running, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ASTM, six inch by six inch beam, eight, nine, 20 inches  
2       long. That might do it.

3               But, you know, run on that certain flexural  
4       toughness on it as a minimal, if you want to add that.  
5       You know, but you might not need that. But those are  
6       the types of things you want to do. If you do that,  
7       you'll have concrete that's more than strong enough  
8       structurally, and it'll be relatively low permeability.

9               And then you can go to programs. There are  
10       programs out there, sophisticated ones like STADIUM,  
11       which looks at the concrete drying out, actually. So  
12       you can actually look at growth movement through  
13       chloride and sulfate movement.

14              MR. JONES:     You're talking computer  
15       programs?

16              MR. BERKE:    Computer programs, but the  
17       concrete that's not water saturated, not saturated. So  
18       it gives you a better condition to what we have here.

19              Or you can go with the simple ones, like  
20       Life-365 and some other ones out there that don't  
21       completely handle the water, saturation of water exactly  
22       100 percent but still do a pretty good job.

23              And you can model how long your system's  
24       going to last. You can say, okay, here's my hot wire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rod bars on the surface, here's the expected environment  
2 --

3 MR. JONES: When you say last, on the basis  
4 if what, concrete strength or what --

5 MR. BERKE: Well, for whatever problem  
6 you're looking at. So you're looking at chloride, you  
7 could say, okay, given my chloride environment, my local  
8 quarry environment --

9 MR. JONES: I'll have X concentration of --

10 MR. BERKE: I'll have so much chloride here  
11 in 100 years. Is that as dry as it's going to get to  
12 my bar or not? And so you get to the bar, you can say  
13 I need to have that. And it's sent to the bar. Well,  
14 then maybe I use epoxy-coated steel, or I use a corrosion  
15 inhibitor or I use stainless. So you have options.

16 MR. JONES: So you're getting that, I'm  
17 just turning this over here, but generically getting  
18 at a computational modeling of the --

19 MR. BERKE: You get the computational  
20 modeling once you -- but you can do a performance  
21 specification where the performance requirements can  
22 be used in models that exist and/or could be modified  
23 to work with your applications.

24 So now you have, you know, see a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance spec. From the specification, you  
2 determine how long your material, you know, the special  
3 durability. And you can decide what's important.

4 Now, for things like ASR, those are kind  
5 of hard to predict. There you go and say, you know, maybe  
6 I want to do prevention.

7 The Europeans have a method called FIB which  
8 is how they do long term concrete design in Europe. And  
9 basically, they say just you could either design, you  
10 know, take care of the stuff coming in or you can  
11 eliminate the problem more or less by itself.

12 If you have aggregates that doesn't undergo  
13 an ASR reaction, you have low alkaline content in your  
14 concrete, that's the way to handle ASR problems, don't  
15 have a lot of alkali and don't have an aggregate that's  
16 susceptible.

17 MR. JONES: Sure.

18 MR. BERKE: And that's what they're doing  
19 on all the big bridges. You know, they're going to low  
20 alkali mixes that are low alkali contents. But  
21 transportation agency wants to make it even better and  
22 pre-screen inner aggregates. And for free soil; you had  
23 air entrainment.

24 So you handle those things kind of that way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And for your chloride, your low permeability, for  
2 sulfate, maybe low permeability type cements they have  
3 tri-calcium-aluminate in them --

4 MR. JONES: So these design methods are,  
5 like, you just mentioned, do you find that they're  
6 typically more prescriptive or are they, you know, meet  
7 such and such --

8 MR. BERKE: They do both. I mean, and the  
9 same that we do here. We might go prescriptive on ASR.  
10 Because it's hard to predict, you know, when ASR's going  
11 to happen.

12 You know, if you have an aggregate that's  
13 susceptible and you have the alkali in there, it could  
14 happen. You don't know when. You don't know how severe  
15 it's going to be.

16 So the easiest way to handle that is  
17 basically eliminate the condition so it doesn't happen,  
18 at least hopefully it doesn't happen.

19 But, I mean, but that's not bad. Because  
20 there's enough -- you kind of know if you don't have  
21 the alkali in there. The alkali is not above a certain  
22 point --

23 MR. TRIPATHI: Question for you, Neal.  
24 Coming back to the original requirements for durability,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you familiar with ACI-318-349, any other consensus  
2 code here or anywhere else --

3 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: -- which, in prescriptive  
5 form, discusses requirements of --

6 MR. BERKE: The FIB, for one thing. The  
7 European FIB --

8 MR. TRIPATHI: Which one?

9 MR. BERKE: FIB, F-I-B.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: F-I-B.

11 MR. BERKE: F-I-B, in Europe. The Bureau  
12 code in Europe, Life-365, not Life-365, but ACI  
13 Committee 365. It has a report. I think I referenced  
14 the one in my answers.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Yes, I saw that.

16 MR. BERKE: So, I mean, so that's another  
17 place to go.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Probably the Durability  
19 Committee has --

20 MR. BERKE: Yeah, 222, 201.

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Now these are --

22 MR. POPOVICS: This is not, they're not  
23 codes.

24 MR. BERKE: They're not codes per se, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're guidelines.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: Risk-informed performance  
3 based criteria or just performance-based criteria?

4 MR. BERKE: I think 365 is mostly the  
5 performance criteria. 201 has more prescription.

6 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, it's prescriptive  
7 reports, not a code.

8 MR. BERKE: Not a code, yeah. I think it  
9 might -- I don't know how much of that's in 318 now.

10 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, a lot of it is.

11 MR. BERKE: So a lot of it's --

12 MR. POPOVICS: Certain aspects are  
13 incorporated in it.

14 MR. BERKE: Yeah. And a lot of it's in the  
15 349 has some of that stuff from 201.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah.

17 MR. BERKE: And 201's getting more strict,  
18 201 and 222. 222's the Corrosion Committee. 201, and  
19 222 and 318 are a little bit different on what chloride  
20 levels you should be. But, you know, that eventually  
21 will get straightened out.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah. As long as it's  
23 addressed in some consensus program.

24 MR. BERKE: Yeah, yeah. Oh, yeah. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NACE has some things.

2 MR. JONES: So it's a bit afield, but what  
3 about, like, various DOT specifications. Those are not  
4 consensus-based, but there is a --

5 MR. BERKE: Well, there are --

6 MR. POPOVICS: AASHTO is --

7 MR. BERKE: AASHTO has some stuff. And  
8 then, of course, these new bridges that are going up have  
9 very detailed surface life analyses that they have, that  
10 the design/build team has to get to the stated owner or  
11 the eventual owner has to buy into.

12 So the Tappan Zee Bridge, the Goethals  
13 Bridge, of course, in New York and St. Lawrence Seaway  
14 Bridge. They have combinations of both prescriptive  
15 and performance-based specifications.

16 I mean, a lot of times the owners don't want  
17 to go totally performance for some reason. But, I mean,  
18 so you sometimes will see a -- you usually will see some  
19 sort of combination of the two.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, for DOT, because it's  
21 a spread very broad, so I see, particularly in Florida,  
22 I think Colorado, they have totally different  
23 requirements.

24 MR. BERKE: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: So, let's see, for  
2 corrosion, deicers, resistant to deicers in 14 states,  
3 in western states they have their own standard. And if  
4 you go to Florida, Texas, they have their own standard.

5 (Simultaneous speaking)

6 MR. BERKE: Florida standard for marine,  
7 for fluoride coming in, is probably tougher than some  
8 of what the northern states are using for deicing salts,  
9 even though deicing salts, you might argue in some cases,  
10 it's actually worse.

11 MR. JONES: Well, it's got to be very  
12 carefully applied to the surface.

13 (Simultaneous speaking)

14 MR. BERKE: Places like upper parts of the  
15 United States and Canada, the amount of deicing salts  
16 applied in the winter time actually could be worse than  
17 a severe marine environment.

18 MR. XI: And also the rapid chloride test  
19 in the highway industry, it's not just 28 days. It's  
20 14 days, 28 days and 36 days. Because the maturity of  
21 concrete has less effect on the strength than on the  
22 permeability.

23 It's a human factor. So that's why they  
24 want to predict the 14, 28, 36, the trends, to see what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will happen for the long run.

2 MR. BERKE: Yeah. What typically happens  
3 is your diffusion coefficient for chloride not only is  
4 a function of the concrete water system, the water to  
5 cement ratio, is also a function of concrete chemistry.  
6 And it's a function of time.

7 And over time, it increases kind of a  
8 logarithmic relationship. So they'll run it for  
9 several times. And they can predict what it's going to  
10 be 20 years from now. So 20 years from now, it could  
11 be lower than it is today.

12 MR. JONES: So rapid chloride permeability  
13 is brought up as a --

14 MR. BERKE: That's a simple one.

15 MR. JONES: It's easy, it's fast, et  
16 cetera. What are the panelists' thoughts on that  
17 compared to absorption, or compared to permeability or  
18 compared to, you know, these other, I'll call them actual  
19 transports. I mean, it is diffusion but --

20 MR. BERKE: Well, the problem with the  
21 rapid chloride permeability test is they kind of got the  
22 same, when it was developed, they looked at the chloride  
23 profile in the concrete. It looked like a normal type,  
24 both diffusion chloride profile and they had to run it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for six hours.

2 Really, it's a connectivity test, as  
3 Yunping pointed out. And there's a new ACI method now.  
4 You just test for one minute, get the contradictory  
5 conductivity. And that's directly related to the  
6 diffusion coefficient. That's also a --

7 MR. XI: One minute.

8 MR. BERKE: -- yeah, one minute. I could  
9 tell you off schedule why it's six hours instead of one  
10 minute. Because I was a part of the task group. I was  
11 a big part.

12 But the other thing they can do is another  
13 test. There's a Nordtest which is from the Scandinavia  
14 where they do basically the same test at a lower voltage.

15 And then they split open the concrete, and  
16 they see how far, using silver nitrate, they see how far  
17 the chloride came down. And from there they get a  
18 diffusion, they can calculate the diffusion coefficient  
19 direct, both the diffusion coefficient directly.

20 They've even got more sophisticated, like,  
21 STADIUM, where you do transport testing. And you've  
22 got, you measure the porosity of the concrete.

23 MR. JONES: You're taking real properties  
24 and muddling your way through it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BERKE: And you've got what they call  
2 the active diffusion coefficient. And that's a  
3 modeling system that takes back to the concrete  
4 chemistry, gives you another way of predicting how fast  
5 things are, you know, the chloride ingress.

6                   So there're several ways of doing it. I  
7 would say the rapid chloride permeability or  
8 conductivity methods are used because they're pretty  
9 quick.

10                  MR. JONES: Yes, sure.

11                  MR. BERKE: You get the results fast. And  
12 they actually do give a good representation of what's  
13 going to come then. But, I mean, but they do go more  
14 sophisticated.

15                  The absorption tests are very valid. I  
16 mean, if you have a cask, they're going to be dry on the  
17 outside. So how, you know, how much water gets pulled  
18 in through absorption is critical.

19                  So there's two tests now in the ASTM for  
20 that. One is a capillary test and another one is a kind  
21 of bulk absorption test. The bulk absorption test is  
22 a little bit easier to do. They both pretty much tell  
23 you if the concrete's going to, you know, pull in things.  
24 So that tends to be less dependent on water to cement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio.

2 MR. JONES: The bulk test, the --

3 MR. BERKE: Yeah. Either one of them. I  
4 mean, they'll show a -- water to cement ratio drops.  
5 You'll see a drop in water absorption. But it's not big.

6 What affects that big time is if you stick  
7 a damp proofing agent in the concrete. If you put, like,  
8 a -- what is it I'm thinking of?

9 MR. JONES: So if you --

10 MR. BERKE: What was I thinking about? I  
11 can't think of it now. But if you put in, like, butyl  
12 oleate or something like that, or calcium stearate into  
13 the concrete, that'll make it hydrophobic.

14 So when you run the bulk diffusion or a  
15 capillary diffusion test, the water can't come in fast.  
16 So that reduces that. That's beneficial. That could  
17 be, you know, that and combined with lower water to  
18 cement ratios is a way of making what they call water,  
19 you know, a way of making water, what's so-called  
20 waterproof concrete.

21 Lowering the water to cement ratio keeps  
22 chloride from coming in. And that's the most efficient,  
23 that's the biggest thing for keeping chloride from  
24 coming in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But the tests that everybody looks at, these  
2 bulk diffusion tests, you see nothing's coming in. So  
3 making the concrete a little hydrophobic is something  
4 they see real quick. And they say, ah, the water's not  
5 getting through. So it's kind of, so it is beneficial,  
6 especially when you have wetting and drying conditions.  
7 It doesn't matter if it's 100 percent wet all the time  
8 --

9                   MR. JONES: It's not going to affect the  
10 ionic --

11                  MR. BERKE: It doesn't help you at all.

12                  MR. JONES: -- protection. Yeah.

13                  MR. BERKE: So it has to get a chance to get  
14 dry so it could be a hydrophobic, if it stays wet for  
15 a long period of time or under a lot of water pressure.

16                  But for things like the casks that are above  
17 the ground, they're going to dry out. So we're talking  
18 about putting a silane or some sort of material on the  
19 outside of an existing one to mitigate. You could put  
20 a hydrophobic agent in a new one --

21                  MR. TRIPATHI: But there are some casks  
22 which are going to be underground.

23                  MR. BERKE: Yeah. Those you want to do  
24 that. I mean, they'll give you -- if it's 100 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moist, you're not gaining anything by doing that.

2 MR. JONES: Are those casks fully  
3 underground?

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Fully underground.

5 MR. BERKE: No.

6 MR. XI: Not in direct contact with the  
7 soil, right, completely buried, all you see is the top  
8 --

9 MR. BERKE: No, no. But they do make sure  
10 it's clean --

11 MR. TRIPATHI: I thought I included one of  
12 those pictures in my initial presentation.

13 MR. BERKE: Now a case like that, I would  
14 assume they would put it in the clean soil.

15 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah.

16 MR. BERKE: Clean fill or --

17 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, some backfill is just  
18 the engineered fill. And at some location, due to other  
19 reasons, they're going to put some lean concrete instead  
20 of all this fill.

21 MR. BERKE: So, like, global fill concrete.

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Three thousand PSI lean  
23 concrete.

24 MR. BERKE: That's not, that's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: No rebar.

2 MR. BERKE: That's not fill. Oh, yeah,  
3 that's --

4 MR. TRIPATHI: But there are different  
5 reasons why they do that. All I'm saying is that there  
6 are some already deployed underground.

7 MR. BERKE: Well, there you would -- for  
8 something like that, if it's going to be 100 percent wet  
9 in the surface side, you don't think --

10 (Simultaneous speaking)

11 MR. TRIPATHI: Those are underground.

12 MR. BERKE: Yeah. You don't make those  
13 hydrophobic. Because that's --

14 MR. XI: Then what is the line for, the  
15 yellow one?

16 MR. JONES: Say that again?

17 MR. XI: This yellow layer.

18 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah. See, they have a  
19 legend there. That's just the cavity enclosure.

20 MR. BERKE: Are you having to pull those out  
21 of the ground then?

22 MR. TRIPATHI: Eventually.

23 MR. BERKE: I mean, I know if it's just like  
24 a global fill which is only about 150 PSI.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPATHI: Part 72 requirement, one of  
2 the Part 72 requirements is that these have to be taken  
3 out at some point in time for whatever reasons, either  
4 -- I don't want to go into too many details about the  
5 regulations, but in future if we decide to take this  
6 spent fuel out and do recycling for some other reasons,  
7 it would have to be retrievable. The word I was looking  
8 for was retrievable.

9 MR. BERKE: Okay, retrievable.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: They have to be retrievable.  
11 And for that you have to have features that eventually,  
12 at some point in time, if they decide to retrieve this,  
13 it can be retrieved.

14 MR. BERKE: Well, I would give you a  
15 suggestion. You have your lean concrete on the outside  
16 border around everything. And then around each one of  
17 these, you put a flowable concrete filler around it so  
18 that it's --

19 MR. TRIPATHI: Any particular vendor has  
20 thought about all this, yeah.

21 (Simultaneous speaking)

22 MR. BERKE: Because that way you can pull  
23 it out easily. And it would still give you the same  
24 protection that you had without having to break 3,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pound -- 3,000 PSI concrete's not easy to knock out in  
2 25 years.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah. The majority of them  
4 are above ground. But there are some underground. That  
5 was the point.

6 MR. BERKE: Interesting. But talk about --  
7 and the short story is there are design methods out  
8 there, there are ways of measuring the permeability of  
9 the concrete to use in these design methods.

10 MR. TRIPATHI: So what is one mitigation  
11 technique you would recommend definitely? And again --

12 MR. BERKE: Well, I mean, assuming, you  
13 know, one that might be cost effective would be some of  
14 these combination silane, and some of these are, again,  
15 a function of silanes or some silane-type treatments  
16 from outside with inhibitors in them.

17 MR. TRIPATHI: Silane type treatments?

18 MR. JONES: Silane.

19 MR. BERKE: Silane. Or some are gas that  
20 are -- well, there's organofunctional silanes which have  
21 very low surface tensions. So they tend to go in pretty  
22 well. And then the normal silanes might work too.

23 And they've had success on these with bridge  
24 decks and parking garages. So, I mean, you don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the wear on it, so you don't really have much in control.  
2 So you have all sorts of -- a lot of those things you  
3 really don't need.

4 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, besides local ants and  
5 scorpions, nobody's going to walk on it.

6 MR. BERKE: No. If it's slippery enough,  
7 the ants and the scorpions might fall off. Actually,  
8 now you've got me scared. The scorpion's crawling out  
9 and he starts about this big on the bottom and he's about  
10 this big when he gets to the top.

11 MR. JONES: So this has been a useful  
12 discussion, I think. You know, some of it is contrived,  
13 and we're just sort of thinking about what, you know,  
14 might come to us. But this is a little bit less defined  
15 than the degradation mechanisms, I realize.

16 But I think it's useful to talk about and  
17 for us as NRC staff to learn about what things might  
18 present themselves at some point in the future. And so  
19 that's, I think, a useful discussion.

20 So let's get some coffee, a little bit  
21 early. And we'll work our way back here -- let me check  
22 my handy, dandy schedule -- work our way back here at  
23 3:45, I believe.

24 MR. TRIPATHI: You mean 2:45?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: I'm off a line here, I  
2 apologize. 2:30, I was reading the line below.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: You must be tired.

4 (Laughter)

5 MR. JONES: Just about an inch low is really  
6 all it was.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
8 off the record at 2:20 p.m. and resumed at 2:41 p.m.)

9 MR. JONES: Okay. So we'll resume here. I  
10 hope everyone had a chance to stretch their legs a little  
11 bit.

12 So I've found the correct line on the  
13 schedule now that I was messed up with earlier. We'll  
14 have about an hour long session here. And this is sort  
15 of to introduce the notion of inspection and monitoring.

16 But first, we'll look at just the techniques  
17 themselves. And then tomorrow morning we'll get into  
18 how this can be used in a more strategic and applied  
19 sense.

20 So again, this section I will be, I don't  
21 want to say more technical, but more focused on the  
22 techniques themselves, so technical in that sense.

23 As I'm sitting here looking at the slides,  
24 I probably might have put these in different order. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the main questions that I think we as the NRC are  
2 interested in is helping to understand the usefulness  
3 or the applicability of a certain technique.

4 And so, I just sort of made this little  
5 cartoon, this graphic. And so we want techniques that  
6 are in the green box, in other words, very mature and  
7 give us a lot of good information. And we want to try  
8 to avoid techniques that are in the red box which are,  
9 you know, brand new, out of somebody's PhD thesis, but  
10 also don't give us any direction.

11 I suspect that we'll have some that are in  
12 the yellow boxes, but what we want to understand, I  
13 think, is how, you know, what are the limitations, and  
14 conversely what is the utility, what is the usefulness  
15 of the other techniques.

16 And so now I'll go back to the slide that  
17 I should have put in a different order. So actually I've  
18 broken down this, and this is totally contrived, made  
19 by me, but if we could stick to it and work our way  
20 through, I think it might help us organize our thoughts  
21 a little bit.

22 So the first inspection technique, if you  
23 will, is a very low tech technique. And that is a visual  
24 inspection. It's also probably the most common

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection technique.

2 And so I broke that down into imaging and,  
3 like, a physical walk-down, you know, a physical looking  
4 at the structure where we would carefully go and look  
5 at things all around.

6 So let me ask just if there's any comment  
7 on these visual techniques. Maybe we could introduce,  
8 you know, if you're familiar with visual or imaging type  
9 techniques that are of interest or potentially of  
10 interest, we could introduce those now or just talk about  
11 the utility.

12 Again, this slide, you know, what the  
13 thought is on -- obviously visual is probably mature,  
14 but, you know, what kind of information are we getting.

15 MR. POPOVICS: I would add, like, sounding  
16 on the visual. If it's not a visual technique, it's  
17 usually associated with visual, like a sounding or  
18 tapping contact, chain drag. Like a --

19 MR. BERKE: Chain drag, a hammer.

20 MR. POPOVICS: It's like a loaf of bread  
21 when you tap it to see whether it's --

22 MR. BERKE: Yeah, right.

23 MR. JONES: So that's distinct from impact,  
24 actually what they have is a mechanical technique.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's where we're looking for a modular or something.

2 MR. JACOBS: This would be incredibly  
3 qualitative. The human ear is very good at telling, you  
4 know, the difference between that and, you know.

5 MR. JONES: So is it good we're looking for  
6 a used car, looking for bondo spot, we would come along  
7 and --

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: Pretty much.

9 MR. POPOVICS: But it's very broadly  
10 applied. And I'm not saying that that's what -- but if  
11 we're going to list it, you should probably list --

12 MR. JONES: Okay, that's great.

13 MR. POPOVICS: -- and that means it's  
14 viable --

15 MR. XI: Yeah, something similar to that is  
16 on the bridges. We use chain drags. So it's a big steel  
17 chain. And then we just drag it on the surface of the  
18 bridge decks. You hear it is hollow, that means there  
19 is --

20 MR. JONES: A delamination of some sort?

21 MR. XI: This is similar to that.

22 MR. JONES: So a very advanced sound  
23 effect.

24 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: No. Somebody that's good at  
2 that, it's almost as good as a radar.

3 (Off microphone discussion)

4 MR. JONES: We're kind of joking, but this  
5 is good information, you know.

6 MR. BERKE: It works. I mean, that's the  
7 thing about it.

8 MR. JACOBS: Is there, so what did we say,  
9 imaging or, you know, visual, is there a problem, let's  
10 say, is there a part that you can't see? Is there a part  
11 where you need to be on a cherry picker, or do you need  
12 some kind of, you know, device you hold --

13 MR. JONES: Selfie stick.

14 MR. JACOBS: Somebody can hold it up there  
15 and, you know, looks at it that way. Is that something  
16 we add to this?

17 MR. TORRES: Yes. And in the inside of this  
18 overpack, obviously, the inspections will have to be  
19 done remotely, some areas obstructed by, say, the  
20 support structure at the canister and so on.

21 So that's something that needs to be  
22 considered, especially when we go further into  
23 discussion of this embedment and, you know, there's  
24 susceptibility for enhanced degradation because of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connection to the concrete. But not all of it is  
2 inspectable. And we recognize that.

3 MR. POPOVICS: One method that could be  
4 listed under visuals emerging is this kind of 3D machine  
5 vision mapping, 3D photo mapping. So I've taken many  
6 images, photographic images or video and then using  
7 computer software to reconstruct that giving a 3D  
8 rendering, including texture, cracking and so on.

9 So it's kind of like taking photographs of  
10 the structure on steroids, and you get back a 3D  
11 rendering. And with today's imaging technology, your  
12 iPhone can produce enough high quality video and -- video  
13 still that you can rebuild these things. And it's  
14 emerging and becoming easy to do, so far.

15 MR. JACOBS: So we were talking, let's say,  
16 where the ASR, like looking at a map, you know, the map  
17 that shows types of cracks. This would be a way you could  
18 get an image, relatively inexpensive, documented.

19 And then you could come back and look at that  
20 same one and get another admission. It's low cost.  
21 It's, even with a lot of technology involved, it's  
22 relatively easy.

23 MR. JONES: Again, my sort of cartoon,  
24 let's talk about the, you know, the utility of what we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting. Obviously, we're only getting surface  
2 information, maybe talk a little bit more about what it  
3 could add and what it's not.

4 MR. POPOVICS: Well, it would be a kind of  
5 enhanced visual. You know, it'd be a document, you would  
6 have a 3D rendering. I'm assuming you're talking about  
7 the 3D mapping.

8 MR. JONES: I was talking generally, but  
9 that's a great place to start, because we were just  
10 talking about it.

11 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, any visual method,  
12 you're only getting the outer surface. I mean, concrete  
13 tells you when it's thick, it's cracking, and staining  
14 and so on. And the rest is great. But you don't see  
15 anything below the surface.

16 I mean, you can make inferences about what  
17 happening below the surface if you've got staining or  
18 something, so you're limited to that. It's still a very  
19 effective technique, it's first line of defense, it has  
20 to be done.

21 MR. TORRES: How much more effective is  
22 this 3D image rendering under visual at, say, giving  
23 information, depth of cracking and so on? I mean, it's  
24 obviously just surface --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: It won't give you any depth  
2 of cracking. I mean, you can get some --

3 (Simultaneous speaking)

4 MR. POPOVICS: -- if there's an offset or  
5 things like that, shifting.

6 MR. JACOBS: One is is that it's a record,  
7 right. And then you don't have to be there to do the,  
8 you know, I mean, one thing you could do is, let's just  
9 say, come up with a plan where you have a technician  
10 that's relatively trained, goes around and looks, you  
11 know, walks around and, you know, this one he sees  
12 nothing, or this one she sees nothing.

13 And then all of a sudden, this one, she sees  
14 some map and then, okay, a map wouldn't take the image,  
15 you know, take it with the iPhone, you know, take the  
16 little visual. And then now you have that image. So  
17 what did you say? You had 3,000 of these?

18 MR. POPOVICS: Roughly 400.

19 MR. JACOBS: Yeah. So you know what I'm  
20 saying. So, you know, maybe one percent, maybe ten  
21 percent you would need enhanced visual. And that  
22 decision would be based on the regular, you know, the  
23 regular visual.

24 MR. POPOVICS: Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. JACOBS: And I don't want to give the  
2           impression it gives you much more information about  
3           what's going on than the regular visual inspection.  
4           But, you know, you have a storable document, in a way,  
5           that doesn't change. And you can compare it, you move  
6           the rendering around. It's very powerful.

7                     And it's emerging. It's only going to get  
8           better in one year from now and two years from now. It's  
9           really a kind of leading edge. It's one of the things,  
10          if we think about this sort of 300 year or even 100 year,  
11          this would be something, you know, you could come back  
12          to the same image in a year, relatively inexpensive, and  
13          there's no change. Oh, my goodness, or gee, now we have  
14          this kind of pattern occurring, you know, more and more.  
15          And it's just a nice way to quantify in a very qualitative  
16          fashion.

17                    MR. POPOVICS: Sure, yeah.

18                    MR. TORRES: And monitoring and trending is  
19          obviously a very important part of vision management.

20                    MR. CASERES: How is the area between the  
21          two we're just saying monitored? Because I don't know  
22          if they had a video screen in between. But how is that  
23          concrete being monitored, that water in between?

24                    MR. TORRES: The person signs the -- I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that word, getting too much into detail about a  
2 specific system here -- but the, I think it's the -- one  
3 and two that has that very screen. I don't recall that  
4 there have been inspections in between. That's like the  
5 inside of the -- screen. That's where it was.

6 MR. CASERES: Yes, yes.

7 MR. TORRES: And so all inspections are  
8 asking -ob to help with this, so essentially, close to  
9 the DSC support structure and obviously the external --

10 MR. CASERES: Yeah, that's supposed to, I  
11 mean --

12 MR. TORRES: -- area. But that's --

13 MR. CASERES: -- supposed to be receiving  
14 rain or any other, any type of environment that --

15 MR. TORRES: Yeah, yeah. But, you know,  
16 but still, some components that haven't yet been  
17 inspected to date, not just that.

18 MR. JONES: Is there a, I guess, I'm  
19 thinking of digital image correlations. Has there ever  
20 been any application of that done in monitoring or --

21 MR. JACOBS: Sure. And that's, to go on  
22 your chart, that's, you know, a technology that isn't  
23 matured yet. And there's a lot of potential there.

24 MR. JONES: But potential it gives you some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more information?

2 MR. JACOBS: More quantitative information  
3 or, again, some depth, stuff to get that in depth  
4 information. But it's hard.

5 MR. TORRES: I mean, it seems like it would  
6 be possible to do some rendering of defects having  
7 multiple --

8 MR. JACOBS: That's why you, to do any kind  
9 of subsurface rendering, you need something to penetrate  
10 beneath the surface. Your eyes, in this case, that won't  
11 give you the penetration.

12 MR. TORRES: How reliable are the systems  
13 with variable lighting, you know --

14 MR. JACOBS: Some of them have their own  
15 source lights, you know, with that. That's all, you  
16 know, part of the thing that gets sold. But the  
17 technology, you know, John's comment with an iPhone is  
18 exactly that. I mean, you can, you know, you can do it  
19 with something then.

20 You know, the technician can adjust it and  
21 get -- if all you're looking for is a qualitative image  
22 of something to compare to, that variability isn't going  
23 to kill you, right? It isn't going to be the deciding  
24 factor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: I guess I should clarify,  
2 I'm not saying this is a DIC system, digital imaging.  
3 But that's a very expensive, high technology to track  
4 strain, mapping and so on. It's not this.

5 What I'm talking about is the 3D rendering  
6 of lots of photographs that kind of build back  
7 structures, that you have basically a 3D photograph of  
8 your structure that you can store, and reference later  
9 and compare.

10 And the breakthrough is that you use very  
11 basic technology and reconstruction software to get  
12 this. So it kind of enables many more people to use it  
13 rather than the DIC system which you have to buy. And  
14 it's very expensive, and it depends on a lot of things.

15 MR. JONES: Sure.

16 MR. POPOVICS: But the DIC gives you more,  
17 you know, about the strain fields and all of that.

18 MR. JONES: So visual's clearly got a lot  
19 of value, maybe the most value. I don't know.

20 MR. POPOVICS: It's got a lot of separate  
21 tiers in that, you know, the tiered inspection structure  
22 in 243. So, I mean, it is the first line of defense.  
23 And this could be a nice add-on to that, something to  
24 empower visual.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. JONES:  So I'll drive ahead a little  
2 bit, just a general topic of chemical analyses and that  
3 --

4                   MR. CSONTOS:  Can I ask one question?  This  
5 is Al Csontos.  I'm chief of the Renewals and Materials  
6 branch in SFM and NMSS.

7                   The visual, one question is is that do you  
8 think that we would need to clean surfaces to inspect  
9 those areas for the different degradation mechanisms of  
10 choice?

11                   I know I heard these others but, you know,  
12 these things are out there for 20 years.  There's a lot  
13 of dust, debris, cracks that have stalactites on them.  
14 So the practical question that I'd like to bring out here  
15 is what are the cleanliness requirements that would need  
16 to be put out there.  Do we need to clean?

17                   MR. TORRES:  I will extend that question.  
18 Because right now we're using ACI 349 for our acceptance  
19 criteria here.  When you look at the Tier 2, we're  
20 looking for cracks of one millimeter.  So this is where,  
21 you know, we understand the reliability and --

22                   MR. POPOVICS:  Well, I don't know the  
23 answer to that, honestly.  But one thing's for sure, it's  
24 a lot better on concrete than steel.  Steel, of course,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, you have very tight cracks. You have to clean,  
2 you have to have some sort of penetrant, or something  
3 to see the cracks, to actually see something. You have  
4 to do processes.

5 Concrete, the cracks are more open. And so  
6 are there cases where grit, and filth and other coatings  
7 are covering cracks? Yeah, sure, there are. But it's  
8 a much more -- concrete admits this kind of technology  
9 much more than other materials.

10 So I'm sure there are cases where you would  
11 have to do some special surface treatment. But in  
12 general, it's not done. For visual inspection of a  
13 concrete bridge, they don't clean it.

14 MR. BERKE: No. You want to look at it  
15 uncleaned first anyway, because there are stalactites  
16 and stuff --

17 MR. POPOVICS: That tells you stuff.

18 MR. BERKE: -- you want to see. Then you  
19 might make a decision. This theory looks interesting,  
20 what happens? Maybe I want to clean it off when I --

21 MR. POPOVICS: Look, if you're going to map  
22 a crack accurately, you have to go there with a crack  
23 comparator anyway, right?

24 MR. BERKE: Actually, there's a new device

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out there that I saw last year at TRB where I could stay  
2 here and look at a crack over there and see, you know,  
3 under it, you know, down to the bottom point one  
4 millimeter or so.

5 (Simultaneous speaking)

6 MR. BERKE: It was a Japanese company.  
7 They had, like, it was in binoculars, the way they  
8 measured the distance. And depending on how big it was  
9 on the thing, they were able to determine what the crack  
10 size was.

11 (Simultaneous speaking)

12 MR. JONES: I mean, basically, if you have  
13 enough resolution you can --

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: An optical comparator.

15 MR. BERKE: Optical comparator. But, I  
16 mean, it would allow you -- which would be perfect for  
17 these cases if you're worried about some being in harm's  
18 way. They can stand back 20, 30, 100 feet and measure  
19 the cracks.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: So the answer to Al's  
21 question is you don't need to clean the outside surface,  
22 or you're better if you don't clean it?

23 MR. BERKE: Initially, you want to see it  
24 unclean, because anything that's -- there might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things there that are important that will come off in  
2 the cleaning process.

3 MR. POPOVICS: Provide evidence of what's  
4 going on. And I don't think you need to clean in all  
5 cases. There may be, of course, some cases where you  
6 do need to clean. If you wanted to know the crack map  
7 within a certain point, then if you can't see it you have  
8 to clean it.

9 MR. BERKE: Yeah. You might then, based on  
10 that, decide where you need to clean but not to clean  
11 everywhere.

12 MR. TRIPATHI: So maybe.

13 MR. XI: You know, we inspect bridges in  
14 Colorado for CDOT, not every one. They have several  
15 inspection groups that inspect highway bridges every two  
16 years. But if it is a very bad bridge, a lot of cracking,  
17 so we will do it.

18 And so, but see, if you clean the surface  
19 this time at this location, next time you need to do the  
20 same thing. So if you do not clean it next time, you  
21 don't clean it. So it's the same technique must be used  
22 every time.

23 MR. TRIPATHI: I understand that. But I  
24 think what I heard is that you will probably detect more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation if you don't clean it than if you clean it.  
2 Is that correct? That's what John said.

3 MR. JACOBS: The concrete is going to tell  
4 us, it's telling us something and take advantage of that,  
5 certainly the first time through.

6 MR. XI: Especially for the dry cask, my  
7 suggestion is you clean it. Because for highway  
8 bridges, sometimes you just cannot do it. It's so big,  
9 you cannot reach there. So you have to, just like Neal  
10 said, every year or so they remove, laser or something,  
11 to reach the height. But for dry cask, it's 20 feet.  
12 So it's much easier to do it.

13 MR. TRIPATHI: To do what, to clean?

14 MR. XI: To clean, clean it and then take  
15 photos, put in a database. I was actually surprised  
16 this has not been done. Because there are only 2,400  
17 --

18 MR. POPOVICS: But there are health issues.  
19 There are health issues involved for the inspectors.

20 MR. TRIPATHI: Yeah, there are other  
21 implications. I mean, you are saying it's easier to  
22 clean, but the matter is not whether it's easier or  
23 harder. What I'm hearing from John is that you will  
24 detect more degradation and further mechanism if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just do it in situ, in whatever condition it is, rather  
2 than clean it and then do inspection.

3 MR. POPOVICS: Well, I think you have more  
4 evidence.

5 MR. TRIPATHI: More evidence. So if you  
6 clean it, then you can destroy the evidence, some of  
7 it.

8 MR. XI: No, no. What I mean is that you,  
9 let's see here, from today with the health record, so  
10 we clean it. And then every two years we go there and  
11 we clean a number -- yes. So you repeat the same --

12 (Simultaneous speaking)

13 MR. XI: What I mean is the highway industry  
14 is not, it's not that they do not want to clean. We just  
15 cannot reach there. It's too expensive.

16 MR. BERKE: And it works too --

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MR. XI: I went to several NPPs. I just  
19 passed through the dry cask. There is nobody --

20 MR. JONES: No. I'm sorry,  
21 transportation structures, you know --

22 MR. XI: No, no, no. I mean dry cask. You  
23 just said there is radiation. But I don't get anything  
24 like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking)

2 MR. XI: I have worked on some these and,  
3 believe me, they do have radiation.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: Also realize that they  
5 might not be able to access some areas --

6 (Simultaneous speaking)

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: The risk is taken into  
8 consideration.

9 MR. JACOBS: I guess to -- you're saying  
10 consistency. If you're going to clean it the first  
11 time, you have to clean it every time. And that  
12 consistency makes sense. But I do think, going along  
13 with what John said, if you end up cleaning the same  
14 area every time, there's information in that that you  
15 shouldn't just discard, that you shouldn't just throw  
16 away.

17 MR. POPOVICS: And, you know, frankly a  
18 concrete road doesn't need to be cleaned in as many cases  
19 to see the issue. It's not required. It is not  
20 required. In steel structures, it's required. You  
21 have to clean all the surface very well to see the cracks  
22 and map them.

23 MR. JAMES: Well, in the end you've got to  
24 meet the 349.3R requirement. So if you can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that you're able to detect a 0.1 millimeter  
2 crack, you need to clean it.

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: The one millimeter.

4 MR. JAMES: Or whatever it is. But if you  
5 can, then I don't think you need to clean it.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yeah, that's pretty  
7 tight.

8 MR. JAMES: Is it 0.1?

9 MR. TORRES: Going back to this acceptance  
10 criteria, and I realize that we're discussing this  
11 tomorrow, but is there a benefit on the 3D imaging versus  
12 on whether or not the imaging apparatus is attached to  
13 the wall versus it being some sort of boroscope that  
14 is not exactly at a controlled or precisely controlled  
15 location --

16 MR. JACOBS: You mean the positioning of  
17 the camera? Yeah, that's the beauty of these 3D photo  
18 mapping, that you don't need to know the position. You  
19 take enough photos, and they overlap the software. It  
20 stitches them together. It's amazing.

21 MR. POPOVICS: You don't need the robotic,  
22 you don't need to tie one into the other. That's the  
23 --

24 MR. JONES: So just in the interest of time,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let me move us ahead a little bit. I think that was a  
2 good discussion on what is probably the most important  
3 inspection technique we have.

4 Talking about chemical analyses and how  
5 they're -- there's certainly a host of, you know, if  
6 you're looking for X ion there's, you know, various lab  
7 techniques to do that.

8 And you're usually going to be having to  
9 take some sort of sample or, you know, touch the surface  
10 or whatever and so, you know, have surface pH corrosion.  
11 But each one's a little bit different. You know, you  
12 measure the electrochemical potential there, I guess.

13 The third one, I guess, is what I was just  
14 talking about. If you're able to obtain a small sample,  
15 you can do various techniques. And then there's sort  
16 of some of these new, you know, LIBS, laser induced  
17 breakdown spectrometry. You can get some information  
18 by shooting with a laser beam, a really neat technology.

19 So I guess let's talk in the general sense,  
20 you know. Would we envision or are there approaches,  
21 maybe I'm thinking about groundwater monitoring since  
22 you're doing a broad spectrum monitoring. Is there any  
23 evidence of these kinds of things being used?

24 MR. POPOVICS: You said groundwater?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Uh-huh. So we sort of have an  
2 example there, but are there other widespread  
3 application of just sort of broad spectrum chemical  
4 testing?

5 MR. POPOVICS: Well, you can extract pore  
6 water also from concrete. But that'd be a sampling type  
7 of thing.

8 MR. BERKE: Yeah, I'm not sure concrete pH,  
9 the surface tells you anything. The surface is probably  
10 going to be various cells. It's most likely carbonated.  
11 So unless you go in a little bit, you're not going to  
12 get anything.

13 And also for a corrosion potential, you've  
14 really got to be able to tie on to one of the bars  
15 somewhere. So if you drill a hole and tie-on to a bar,  
16 then that's a perfect case to get your chloride sample  
17 out of the stuff that comes out of that hole.

18 The PH, you know, when you first get in there  
19 and get the pH of that, you know, you can take a -- if  
20 you get the hole with a little core drill rather than  
21 a bit, you can slice it in half and get, well, you can  
22 see how far the carbonation goes down. You can analyze  
23 it for chloride. You can look for ASR, and you can look  
24 for sulfate. And you can tie-in to the bar and then do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the corrosion potential map. So that's, you know --

2 MR. JONES: That gives you a lot of  
3 information?

4 MR. BERKE: -- out of one little, you know,  
5 one little connection. So it's better for taking  
6 powder, plus taking powder in the field, it's too easy  
7 to carbonate and everything else when you're handling  
8 it.

9 So the core, you can ship it back, and you  
10 can analyze it more carefully in the lab. And it doesn't  
11 have to be a big core, it can be, you know, two inch  
12 diameter, or something like that. And that gives you  
13 enough to attach to the bar. Then leave the wire in,  
14 so the next time you come back you won't have to do  
15 anything.

16 MR. TORRES: Is there a standardized method  
17 for measuring pH of this --

18 MR. BERKE: There are surface pH  
19 measurements that are used in soils which are pretty  
20 good. And the ASTM has several methods. There's one in,  
21 is it G, I don't know, there's one G method for measuring.  
22 That's probably the best, because you measure it as soon  
23 as possible so the soil doesn't -- because soil can  
24 change. As soon as you take out of the ground, things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start to change in soil.

2 MR. TORRES: In the actual concrete.

3 MR. BERKE: But for the concrete, concrete  
4 you can use litmus paper, but on the surface it's always  
5 going to be probably something close to carbonated maybe  
6 on the surface just because it's in contact with air.

7 You could use a normal pH meter if you have  
8 the powder up to inspect it under. It tells you the bulk  
9 pH. Squeezing the pore water will give you the internal  
10 pH if you do it carefully. But I'm not sure --

11 (Simultaneous speaking)

12 MR. POPOVICS: I don't know if it's a  
13 standard test. It's a --

14 MR. BERKE: It's not a standard test.

15 MR. POPOVICS: It's a laboratory process  
16 that's quite involved. Not everybody can do it.

17 MR. BERKE: The standard petrography test,  
18 when you take that core slice, you'll break it, and slice  
19 it in half and real quickly measure the duo,  
20 phenolphthalein and there's now some indicators that  
21 do more than just -- or they'll give you various color  
22 shades so that you can get the -- in a spectrum from  
23 13 down to, you know, ten.

24 MR. JONES: So pH would basically --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Right, right. So you could do  
2 that, that's standard. I think they're in the guides,  
3 the petrography guides in both AASHTO and ASTM. So I  
4 think they're one of the C methods --

5 MR. JONES: In a lot of these chemical  
6 techniques, in once sense they're mature in that, you  
7 know, we can tell, yes, what the pH is with a high degree  
8 of confidence. But there're some nuance, I guess, or  
9 tribal knowledge on how we go about measuring, and  
10 interpreting and --

11 MR. POPOVICS: What do you do with it? How  
12 does it tell you about, you know, the thing you're  
13 looking for.

14 MR. JONES: Yeah. So again, in this sort of  
15 context, you know, on the one hand we've got a lot of  
16 maturity. On the other hand, it's kind of --

17 MR. BERKE: Well, the pH does give you  
18 something important.

19 MR. POPOVICS: Sure.

20 MR. BERKE: Because it certainly tells you,  
21 you know, if it's moving towards the bar. I mean,  
22 typically if it's a normal carbonation it goes as the  
23 square root of time. So if you know the carbonation  
24 depth at a couple of times, you can now estimate how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long it's going to take to get ---

2 MR. JONES: How you're remapping it?

3 MR. CACERES: The same with chloride.

4 MR. BERKE: Yeah, same with the chlorides,  
5 if you know the chlorides in a couple, well actually,  
6 chlorides you can do all in the same sample. Plus, you  
7 could take, you know how old it is, you know how long  
8 it's been out there.

9 So that gives you something that's  
10 semi-quantitative, let's say, to quantitative. So  
11 they're not bad on that end. So it's more than just  
12 having the knowledge.

13 And also by looking at that, you can tell  
14 if there's sulfate moving in, you can see sulfate attack.  
15 And you can see ASR. So you get an awful lot out of that  
16 little piece.

17 MR. JONES: And to get a little piece of the  
18 material is important.

19 MR. BERKE: Yeah.

20 MR. JONES: So let's talk about  
21 specifically the notion of groundwater monitoring. So  
22 we get our sample of groundwater, and we do a chemical  
23 analyses. Typically, you know, you're looking for  
24 chlorides and sulfates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But as we talked about this morning, there  
2 are potentially a larger number of ions that you could  
3 look for. The problem to me would be, you know, to what  
4 do we compare that. Just because there's a phosphate,  
5 a one billion part of phosphate, what do we do with that?

6           MR. BERKE: Well, we don't worry about that  
7 if it's one part per million.

8           MR. JACOBS: Even if it was higher than  
9 that, and I agree with you. I stand corrected on the  
10 other statement. There is a deviation, and it is, for  
11 me, that multiphysics. But this is one, okay, now you're  
12 off the material, and now you know something about the  
13 groundwater chemistry. How do you use that in a  
14 quantitative sense so that it --

15           MR. BERKE: When you're looking at a steel  
16 piling in the soil --

17           MR. JACOBS: I agree on that.

18           MR. BERKE: Okay. And it's very useful.  
19 You don't know if they cared that much about whether  
20 or not it's magnesium or sodium in that case, but it  
21 is usable.

22           But the other thing you could, of course,  
23 do is also get the soil sample and analyze the soil.  
24 So you could do the soil value, and you could see how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the soil analysis compares to the groundwater analysis.  
2 And that'd give you some sort of an idea.

3 So if there's no relationship between the  
4 soil and the groundwater which is unlikely, you know,  
5 you could scratch your head and say the groundwater  
6 doesn't meet anything. I have to analyze the soil. But  
7 if they look pretty close, then it's a lot easier to  
8 measure the groundwater.

9 And now, I just came off a site where the  
10 groundwater and the soils weren't, you know, the  
11 groundwater had a higher conductivity, naturally,  
12 because it was water. But, I mean, the chemistries  
13 weren't all that different, you know. So, I mean, if  
14 the groundwater looked bad and the soil looked bad and  
15 so --

16 MR. JACOBS: And then you could infer on the  
17 concrete from that.

18 MR. BERKE: Well, we located steel in this  
19 case. But, yeah, you could certainly infer on the  
20 concrete from that, you know, what the sulfate  
21 concentration -- I mean, what's important in the  
22 concrete is how much moisture it holds.

23 So you get an idea of how much, what's the  
24 concentration of the sulfate in the water, sulfate and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chloride in the water in the soil next to the concrete.  
2 Because that's the surface concentration that you got  
3 to worry about. Then the bulk water might be a little  
4 bit different.

5 MR. JACOBS: And then that would give you  
6 sort of a list of different deterioration or --

7 MR. BERKE: Possible deterioration in  
8 some models.

9 MR. JACOBS: -- you'll heighten for these  
10 as opposed to --

11 MR. BERKE: Right.

12 MR. JACOBS: -- these others. That's it.

13 MR. BERKE: Right now, we're modeling  
14 sulfate ingress into, sulfate and chloride into some  
15 kind of --

16 MR. CASERES: Again, the only concern at  
17 the moment is what the diffusion coefficient is on those  
18 --

19 MR. BERKE: There are modeling programs, if  
20 you know something about the concrete. You could  
21 actually model the sulfate ingress into, the sulfate  
22 attack into the concrete based on the concrete, the spent  
23 chemistry of the concrete permeability features and  
24 what's the sulfate around it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I'm doing them now for some stuff, and  
2                   it's looking pretty good. What we predicted it to be  
3                   like in about four or five years is close. It won't be  
4                   100 percent, but it's --

5                   MR. TRIPATHI:    So the concrete is a  
6                   homogenous material, and compared to soil it is  
7                   non-homogenous. So what do you --

8                   MR. BERKE: Well, you --

9                   (Simultaneous speaking)

10                  MR. BERKE: But the soil is underneath the  
11                  water, and the soil doesn't, I mean, that's why you --

12                  MR. TRIPATHI: Are you suggesting that  
13                  it'll be more advantageous to do a soil sampling rather  
14                  than --

15                  MR. BERKE: A soil sampling --

16                  MR. TRIPATHI:    -- the groundwater  
17                  monitoring?

18                  MR. BERKE: A soil sampling is always more  
19                  accurate for you than the groundwater somewhere else,  
20                  because it's exactly what's next to the concrete,  
21                  however, it is easier to do the water sample than it  
22                  is to do the soil sample.

23                  The soil samples are already what you're  
24                  trying to get in the soil. The water sample is what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're trying to get to do something in the soil to get  
2 something that looks like the water sample that you pull  
3 out.

4 So if the water sample you pull out is close,  
5 so one time you might have to do both. And then after  
6 you do both, you can see how they relate. And you can  
7 probably just -- you might be able to get just away with  
8 the water sample.

9 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, some of these industry  
10 sites for sure were located in a very poor natural soil.  
11 And they had to come back and strengthen the soil by  
12 driving piles deep down into good rock level and then  
13 fill, good fill, engineered fill material. So those  
14 kind of sites are probably more susceptible to this kind  
15 of --

16 MR. BERKE: Well, disturbed soil is usually  
17 bad for steel. But concrete, I'm not sure if it's --  
18 concrete just more or less cares what ions are there.  
19 So if you could figure out what the ion concentration  
20 is next to the concrete surface, that's pretty much what  
21 you're looking for.

22 Something like steel cares about how much  
23 oxygen is getting there and how, you know, whether or  
24 not -- so disturbed soil or backfill is much worse for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steel than it is for concrete.

2 MR. TRIPATHI: No, these were drilled in  
3 place concrete piles.

4 MR. BERKE: Yeah. But they're still  
5 susceptible to the soil conditions there. The soil  
6 condition is --

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yeah, those are  
8 groundwater.

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. BERKE: But the concrete, the soil's  
11 not going to be the same. It's not going to be that much  
12 different than the groundwater. It can't be.

13 MR. JONES: So it seems to me that we still  
14 have an issue with, you know, sort of all the soil or  
15 groundwater monitoring, you know, if you're wanting to  
16 check with these additional ions we don't really have  
17 a great reference to compare it to. Is that an accurate  
18 --

19 MR. POPOVICS: You're talking about the  
20 threshold levels of the various --

21 MR. JONES: Yes. It's like we have these  
22 nice tables --

23 MR. POPOVICS: -- layers.

24 MR. JONES: -- in ACI documents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BERKE: Well, I'll tell you, if you've  
2 got 1,000, 2,000 parts to a million magnesium there,  
3 I'd be worried.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: All of a sudden, I  
5 think.

6 MR. BERKE: Okay. You know, so there's  
7 some numbers that's going to be beyond, you know, you  
8 get it all. I got 5,000 parts per million phosphate  
9 there, I'm going to be a little worried about that.

10 MR. JACOBS: Like those expansion tests.  
11 It's not going to tell you fine gradations, but if  
12 something's way up here --

13 MR. BERKE: Yeah. But if I see --

14 MR. JACOBS: -- it'll tell you.

15 MR. BERKE: Yeah. But if in the noise  
16 range, five, ten parts per million, it's probably not  
17 a big deal. You have to kind of use --

18 MR. POPOVICS: But the question is, like,  
19 you know, what are those threshold levels that you start  
20 to worry about. And, in some cases, there's not  
21 agreement about those numbers.

22 But you're getting a chloride ion, for  
23 example, there's a lot of debate about, you know, what  
24 kind of chloride and then is it sound. And in sulfate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's the companion ion, you know, these things.

2 And you have to be a little bit careful about  
3 focusing in on one threshold value when actually you  
4 should probably be thinking about a safe range, and maybe  
5 a questionable range and a dangerous range, which would  
6 depend on the kind of cement you have in your concrete  
7 and --

8 MR. BERKE: Absolutely.

9 MR. POPOVICS: -- things like that. So  
10 it's a little fuzzy.

11 MR. BERKE: You might be able to do a  
12 probably analysis. You know, I'd say this is, you know  
13 --

14 MR. POPOVICS: LIT, risk, yeah --

15 MR. BERKE: The risk. I mean, even with  
16 chloride threshold values, a lot of the models we're  
17 doing now that we talked about, you know, originally  
18 they all started out as deterministic models. Now we're  
19 saying, okay, the chloride threshold value is, let's  
20 say, 500 parts to the million. That's the mean. It's  
21 got a standard --

22 (Simultaneous speaking)

23 MR. BERKE: It's got a standard deviation  
24 and distribution around that. And now you run -- so now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got distribution on the chloride, you've got  
2 distribution on the cover, you got distribution on the  
3 surface concentration and a few other things. And now  
4 you're on, okay, then you do probability rationale.

5 And you expect there might be, I want 99  
6 percent of the stuff not to be there. The bridges are  
7 typically going with 90 percent, for elements, you can't  
8 fix these easily. And for things like barriers --

9 MR. JONES: You could use those.

10 MR. BERKE: -- 80 percent.

11 MR. JACOBS: And just for my own  
12 edification, you're going to do this groundwater  
13 monitoring anyway, right? You're looking for it to fix  
14 that.

15 And you're saying, look, we're in there,  
16 let's take the sample, let's try to get, you know, glean  
17 as much information out of it. I think that's a very  
18 smart way to approach this problem.

19 MR. BERKE: I agree with you. And if it's  
20 really bad, you know it's bad. And if it's really low,  
21 you know it's okay. So it does tell you something if  
22 it's high. And it tells you something if it's very low.  
23 And we have that no man's land in between that you need  
24 to do some extra work on. But at least you've got the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real disaster case.

2 MR. JACOBS: Just don't get overly secure.  
3 You know, gee, I see nothing in there. Okay, everything  
4 is great. You know, let's move on.

5 MR. TORRES: I think that's the part where  
6 the acceptance criteria is very important, so that when  
7 the corrective action program kicks in, it evaluates,  
8 say, chlorides. What are the complementary cations  
9 and, you know, what kind of cement the structure was  
10 built?

11 So I think that, whatever criteria, and this  
12 is why we posed the question, the acceptance criteria  
13 for the groundwater chemistry program, if that was  
14 adequate or if we need to even be potentially more  
15 conservative based on this.

16 MR. JACOBS: This is where sort of just a  
17 whole overall holistic monitoring approach, if you want  
18 to use the term, multi-physics is one way of looking  
19 at it.

20 You know, you're sensitive here to  
21 something that's different than, let's say, with  
22 acoustic measurement or with a visual measurement. And  
23 then you can, you know, where do you see the overlaps  
24 you're expecting?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You know, gee, we're expecting a high, you  
2 know, susceptibility to ASR for instance. Then let's  
3 try to check back with, you know, a visual inspection.  
4 That's the way to sort of move something holistic in  
5 there.

6                   MR. JONES: So again, I'm not the fun sponge  
7 here, to kill the fun, but to move on to the mechanical  
8 here and talk about some of these techniques where, you  
9 know, you're sort of trying to measure something like  
10 a modulus or some sort of mechanical property. And that  
11 is of use as a proxy for structural wellbeing, I guess.

12                   Again, can we, you know, try to help  
13 understand, in this sort of context, what these  
14 mechanical techniques are going to give us and which  
15 ones I've left off of our list?

16                   MR. JACOBS: Do you want to start with  
17 impact echo?

18                   MR. POPOVICS: Sure. I mean, yeah. I see  
19 ultrasound in two. Oh, I see imaging.

20                   MALE PARTICIPANT: Imaging, yeah.

21                   MR. POPOVICS: Okay, I was wondering what  
22 the difference was. You know, impact echo is a method  
23 that works for certain defects very well. And it does  
24 not work for other defects very well. And it has kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a limited application scope.

2 And so, in this case, impact echo's quite  
3 good at finding horizontal delaminations, kind of like  
4 quantifying the chain drag, quantifying the sounding  
5 method and getting more information out of it and  
6 repeatable. But beyond that, it's kind of limited.

7 MR. JACOBS: Would you, again, on the  
8 negative too it's a localized measure, but that's okay.

9 MR. POPOVICS: That's a point.

10 MR. JACOBS: It's a point measure as  
11 opposed to I'll look at things sort of globally versus  
12 locally. But just thinking out loud, John, if you,  
13 let's just say you wanted to have a monitoring technique  
14 that, let's say, forget delamination, it assumes the  
15 delamination but monitors stiffness, concrete  
16 stiffness.

17 So, you know, every ten years or something  
18 like that you could certainly come up. Impact echo was  
19 an easy one to tap into, it doesn't take a lot of  
20 technology. But we'll give you gross information that  
21 you could potentially use.

22 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, I mean, it's kind of  
23 a localized resonance test. So, you know, you're able  
24 to monitor that over the years. And if you notice a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in that resonance value, something's going on.

2 If it's going down, there's generally a loss  
3 of material stiffness, basically, or a loss, you know,  
4 there can be a geometric change. So there is some  
5 information that you can get from it.

6 MR. TORRES: And regarding voids, it's not  
7 reliable --

8 MR. JACOBS: Again, I mean, it's great for  
9 delamination. I mean, it's can't miss. You know, voids  
10 are, again, we're going to get into things like wave  
11 lengths where, you know, if you have lots of voids like  
12 this and, you know, this has very long wave lengths,  
13 it's not going to necessarily identify them in the sense  
14 that you want.

15 You know, you have in your mind let's get  
16 3D. What you would like best is a 3D image through the  
17 thickness of, you know, the porosity, the density of  
18 the cask. Is that what we could call -- that would be  
19 Nirvana for us here?

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Miller Light.

21 MR. JACOBS: Yeah, right. Something like  
22 that. Even if you could do a scanning system, this won't  
23 give you all of that information. It doesn't have  
24 either the capability. It's not sensitive enough to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the things that you're looking for.

2 MR. POPOVICS: There are cases where you  
3 could conceivably detect the void. Maybe you got lucky  
4 or it's big enough. But I wouldn't say that you will  
5 be able to detect voids with that.

6 There are other methods that are more  
7 susceptible to kind of voiding, impulse response, very  
8 much like impact echo, but it kind of analyzes the  
9 information differently. It's better for kind of like  
10 local voiding. But it has to be near the surface. It's  
11 still a point measurement. You have to get up there and  
12 touch it and feel the test.

13 MR. TORRES: Is there agreement on the  
14 limit and the detection for that delamination, how wide  
15 it needs to be? Or is it dependent on the user and, you  
16 know --

17 MR. JACOBS: So, let's say --

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: It's a big debate.

19 MR. JACOBS: Yeah. Again, for just a  
20 delamination in a plate, we can call this a plate with  
21 the curvature. I don't know the answer to that.

22 MR. POPOVICS: I think a lot depends on  
23 aspect ratio, how is that delamination compared to its  
24 lateral extent, say, it's square and level extent, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know.

2 If your aspect ratio is less than three or  
3 four, it's going to be pretty hard to see. It's more,  
4 regardless of the depth, it's like maybe, you know, one  
5 inch down. But it's ten inches across, you're going to  
6 find that very readily.

7 But that's, you know, a very specific kind  
8 of case. And I think the impulse response in a way, it  
9 kind of gives you more information, the stiffness  
10 measurement, local stiffness measurement for that kind  
11 of situation.

12 MR. TORRES: And is there an influence on  
13 vertical versus -- it seems you keep saying horizontal  
14 delamination.

15 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, I shouldn't even say the  
16 word horizontal.

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MR. POPOVICS: We mean bridge decks, so --

19 MR. JACOBS: Most people use it for bridge  
20 decks, but doing it on a vertical piece will not matter.

21 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah. You won't see any --  
22 which of these were parallel. If it's parallel, the  
23 defect's parallel to the freeze surface, that's the  
24 surface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. XI: Yeah. I can share some experience  
2 I had. You know, I don't do research like John on this,  
3 non-destructive evaluation method testing. But we use  
4 them. So the sound method, let's see, use hammer or use  
5 chain drag. If the crack is deep or it's very tight,  
6 then you cannot have a crack.

7           And then all this ultrasonics is not  
8 accurate enough. And we also use the infrared imaging  
9 before. It's also not accurate.

10           So, let's say, today we can apply the  
11 infrared imaging, you see original delamination crack  
12 here. Because we basically do the test of the whole  
13 surface. And then after two months, we come here, you  
14 run the same test, it's just disappeared. So it's not  
15 very accurate from an application point of view.

16           MR. POPOVICS: But there's one kind of, in  
17 this particular application, there's one possibility  
18 of using infrared thermography. And that is you will  
19 always have heat flow in this case. Because the inside  
20 normally --

21           MR. XI: Exactly.

22           MR. POPOVICS: Certainly in exceptional  
23 cases. You will have heat flow going out, a constant  
24 heat flow. And so IR imaging might be useful for this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking)

2 MR. JACOBS: We're going to have to get  
3 smart here. I mean, we have a very consistent structure  
4 as opposed to a bridge or --

5 MR. XI: I'm talking about the nuclear  
6 containment walls.

7 MR. JACOBS: But this looks very different.  
8 I mean, this is much simpler, it's much smaller. You  
9 know, there's a lot more access points.

10 I mean, again, I could envision, again, and  
11 I agree with you, let's say, that what you call the  
12 tapping is not exactly but impulse response is doing  
13 the same thing. It's just taking that signal and,  
14 rather than using your ear as the sensor and your ear  
15 to make the interpretation, you have a transducer that  
16 captures the signal --

17 MR. XI: Quite right.

18 MR. JACOBS: And the interpretation is, you  
19 know, it's the same way your iPhone works. I mean, you  
20 take that signal, you digitize it, and you extract  
21 information from it.

22 And your ear is very good at telling  
23 differences in sound, but if the crack is buried too  
24 far and the difference in sound is not in your audible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range, of course you're not going to have it.

2 But I agree there are no silver bullets for  
3 this one. But there are ways to go after this and to  
4 quantify it in a consistent fashion and come up with  
5 a testing plan that I think would make sense.

6 MR. JONES: So just easing into this area  
7 a little bit already, but let's talk about the imaging  
8 type techniques we're aware of, you know, trying to make  
9 a picture of, you know, the various ways of doing it,  
10 ultrasound waves, radar waves, microwaves, things other  
11 than light to make a picture, I guess, is what I'm getting  
12 at. What are the --

13 MR. POPOVICS: Infrared light.

14 MR. JONES: Well, okay.

15 (Laughter)

16 MR. JONES: So what are the, again, my  
17 little cartoon, what are kind of the gotchas apparently,  
18 you know, dimensions are an important thing in concrete.  
19 You have a hard time penetrating a lot of it, for example.

20 MR. POPOVICS: Well, radar is a fantastic  
21 tool, because you can collect a lot of data without  
22 touching, you know. You can have even an air-coupled  
23 antenna and move very quickly and scan.

24 And you are very sensitive to conductors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside, so you can find metal, in particular, very well.  
2 But if you're not looking for metal, then the utility  
3 of radar drops quite a bit. So if you're looking for  
4 position of ducts, and rebar and so on, radar is  
5 fantastic.

6 But these structures, because they have  
7 reinforcement, they tend to shield the other defects  
8 from radar. And so radar has a limited application, I  
9 think.

10 MR. JONES: Uh-huh.

11 MR. POPOVICS: And, you know, I'd like to  
12 hear more about Yunping's experience with IR. Because  
13 it just occurred to me, that might really work. So I'd  
14 like to learn more why it didn't work in your case.

15 MR. XI: We didn't use IR.

16 MR. POPOVICS: Oh, you didn't use IR?

17 MR. XI: Oh. Yeah, yeah. Yeah, we used.

18 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, that's what --  
19 infrared is --

20 MR. XI: Yeah, yeah. Yeah, we used, as I  
21 said, so the crack can now disappear. So that's why when  
22 you scan this part and we see cracks, and then after  
23 two months it just disappears, this is not reasonable.  
24 So that's why it makes -- the technique is very --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICS: So it's not reliable?

2 MR. BERKE: Well, sometimes cracks do close  
3 up. But they don't go away.

4 MR. XI: Some do.

5 MR. BERKE: Maybe up here, that's great.

6 MR. POPOVICS: I think we have to separate  
7 sort of a, when you do qualitative image from a --

8 MR. XI: It's not close --

9 MR. POPOVICS: -- from quantitative.

10 MR. XI: A crack is a crack. It's a  
11 reversible process.

12 MR. JACOBS: Why do people use, let's just  
13 pick a mechanical like an ultrasound. It's sensitive  
14 to mechanical properties, right, which are good things,  
15 right?

16 You know, if you want to measure stiffness,  
17 either you want to measure density as opposed to, you  
18 know, thermal properties which are important or  
19 dielectric properties which are important, you don't  
20 typically design -- they're not used a for a mechanical  
21 design.

22 So one's a more direct measure and the other  
23 is an indirect measure. And so that's why you can get  
24 fooled. It's, you know, you can get false positives.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's very easy to get fooled.

2 While if you stick to making direct  
3 measurements, again, I'll use the term sensitivity, you  
4 know, is that you're looking for this. Is the technique  
5 sensitive to that thing that you're looking for? And  
6 how sensitive is it? You know, that's the way, in my  
7 mind, we have to quantify this particular problem.

8 MR. JONES: That's okay, I'm kind of  
9 thinking. Go ahead.

10 MR. TORRES: I just want to confirm here,  
11 so it seems like IR thermography is, it does not seem  
12 to be adequate.

13 MR. XI: In my opinion.

14 (Simultaneous speaking)

15 MR. POPOVICS: In that case, I don't know.

16 MR. JACOBS: I think John's point, that you  
17 have a heat source, you know you're going to have a  
18 differential, just in this particular example where you  
19 know you have, the internal temperature is going to be  
20 very different from the external temperature, no matter  
21 what.

22 MR. POPOVICS: The heat flux.

23 MR. JACOBS: IR requires the --

24 MR. POPOVICS: The heat flux.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JACOBS: If you don't have that, it  
2 doesn't work. That's why it's good to take an IR picture  
3 of your house and you'll see, on a cold day, you can  
4 see where you insulation is missing. Certainly, I  
5 wouldn't throw it out, out of hand.

6 MR. POPOVICS: But also, you know, not  
7 having done it on these kind of structures, I appreciate  
8 that it may not work.

9 MR. JACOBS: And there's a reason why it's  
10 not used. You know, it hasn't gained wider acceptance.  
11 But this application, because of the heat source in the  
12 middle, might make it a candidate. I wouldn't throw it  
13 out, out of hand.

14 MR. POPOVICS: Right. This is a  
15 technology whose price is plummeting and performance  
16 is skyrocketing, IR cameras. They're not out of  
17 anyone's league anymore. They used to be. They used  
18 to be very, very expensive.

19 MR. TORRES: So you guys think this would  
20 be useful, even for the two, three foot thick wall?

21 MR. JACOBS: Well, yeah. I'm not going to  
22 sit here and say put it in the dust bin.

23 MR. JONES: So let's talk about acoustic  
24 monitoring. So this is where we, you know, set a bunch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of microphones around the facility and listen.

2 MR. POPOVICS: You're looking for passive.

3 MR. JONES: Yeah. The cracking events or

4 --

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, yeah. Right.

6 MR. JACOBS: And so my opinion is it sounds

7 great, you know --

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: No pun intended.

9 MR. JACOBS: No pun intended. But it's  
10 just going back to the three feet of concrete. You're  
11 never going to be able to extract the information.

12 Again, this is not under load, there is  
13 nothing, this is a passive structure. You're going to  
14 listen forever and not get anything. I mean, where a  
15 passive technique like that works very well is you have  
16 a rotating part, let's say, that, you know, you can look,  
17 you have a dominant signature that --

18 MR. JONES: Sounds the same forever.

19 MR. JACOBS: Sounds the same. You know,  
20 the classic is Hunt for Red October, when you're  
21 listening for submarines, that signature is very  
22 specific, and it travels very long distances in water.

23 Here, even if you had a dominant signal,  
24 you know, happening on the inside, just because of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amplitude and the frequency content, you would never  
2 be able to detect it on the outside.

3 MR. CASERES: You see them put the  
4 transistor on the same side of the wall and do some sort  
5 of a measurement, some sort of penetration.

6 MR. JACOBS: These we're discussing are  
7 passive. We're not putting the signal in and looking,  
8 it's not --

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 MR. JACOBS: We're not putting an  
11 ultrasonic signal or acoustic signal in and listening  
12 for a response. Here we're just listening for an  
13 acoustic signal that comes out of, to come out of the  
14 structure.

15 (Simultaneous speaking)

16 MR. POPOVICS: And if you wanted to  
17 triangulate and characterize, you would need much more  
18 than two sensors, unfortunately.

19 MR. JACOBS: Yeah. Honestly, this  
20 acoustic emission had so much promise early on. And  
21 people jumped on it. And I'm talking in the 60s, and  
22 70s and 80s. And it's so inconsistent.

23 And in a material like concrete, just  
24 because of what makes concrete difficult from an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       acoustics perspective is your signal attenuates. If  
2       you want to find a flaw in this way, you need to have  
3       your wave lengths on that basis.

4               So to find smaller flaws, you have to go  
5       higher and higher frequency. And you just, you know,  
6       higher frequencies don't penetrate. They attenuate  
7       like that. So this is that problem in opposite.

8               MR. TORRES: Could it be useful then for  
9       below grade structures and potentially, you know,  
10      monitoring settlement or --

11              MR. JACOBS: That will happen at,  
12      settlement will happen at a time scale, you know, so  
13      much longer than, you know, you would look for it here.

14              MR. POPOVICS: Where I've seen acoustic  
15      emission kind of find some utility is in kind of one  
16      dimensional structures where you're trying to locate  
17      that kind of, also develop fractures and large brittle  
18      events, so at least that pre-stress concrete pipe.

19              So there's water in there, you put an array  
20      of sensors and then there's a wire fracture somewhere.  
21      And an array can triangulate it back and say it was here,  
22      you know, in a line.

23              And so maybe in pre-stressing, ducts could  
24      work for something one-dimensional. But, you know, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a massive structure, you're asking an awful lot of  
2 acoustic emission to kind of characterize --

3 MR. JACOBS: You only use energy, like,  
4 with these microfracture events. But something is  
5 causing our, you know, again, it's a passive structure,  
6 correct? There's not, you know, we're not loading it.  
7 It's not getting, you know, there's not these releases  
8 of energy periodically going through.

9 So it's really just sort of sitting there.  
10 And any kind of damage, let's say, with ASR or DEF, that's  
11 so small, that's orders and orders of magnitude smaller,  
12 the type of acoustic signature that would come out of  
13 that than you would be sensitive to. And even if we could  
14 find, you know, even if it happened, it's not going to  
15 come out, you know, to where we're listening for it.

16 MR. CHOWDHURY: So is it sensitivity issue?  
17 Because when pre-stress tendons in concrete fail in  
18 tension, that there is more than just a small fracture,  
19 so just sensitivity issue.

20 MR. JACOBS: That's one of the pieces. I'm  
21 saying it's a combination of pieces. You're asking me,  
22 I'm throwing this one in the dust bin. I mean, the  
23 technical -- and they're not technical issues, they're  
24 physical issues, you know, they're just so dominant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, you know, you have to almost solve  
2 three different problems. You have to solve the problem  
3 of, okay, let's say you can measure a signal accurately.  
4 You know, you need so many sensors to be able to go back  
5 to triangulate where it is, okay.

6           And then, again, a lot of it is the  
7 propagation from the source to where your sensor is.  
8 Here, we're potentially going through, what, three feet  
9 of, you know, concrete.

10           Now, we can penetrate three feet of concrete  
11 with ultrasound, but we'll do it at a very low frequency,  
12 very long wave length. Because we have control over  
13 that.

14           This we have no control over. The signal  
15 causes, you know, the acoustic signal, the frequency  
16 content is from whatever the event is. And it's going  
17 to be really high frequency. You know, if it's a very  
18 low frequency, very slow tearing, it's not an event that  
19 we're interested in.

20           MALE PARTICIPANT: I would agree with that.

21           MR. XI: Yeah, to add on that is for  
22 durability problems, you have a lot of small  
23 distributive cracks happening at the same time.

24           MR. JACOBS: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. XI: So the sensors cannot detect which  
2 one happening and where. So in the lab, we have one  
3 concrete bin with one distributive crack, and then you  
4 can see the crack or data, and then the sensors can detect  
5 and hear the sound as a correct hit. So that's why, in  
6 the prior case for durability problems, it's really  
7 difficult to use acoustics, acoustic sensors.

8           MR. JACOBS: Okay. I would agree --

9           MR. JONES: So I sort of mismanaged our time  
10 a little bit. But the previous section, maybe we should  
11 have spent more time to this. But this wets our whistle  
12 a little bit for tomorrow. And we'll get into these  
13 issues a little bit more.

14           We're going to transition no, I'll hand the  
15 floor over to Sheila to transition into the public  
16 comment period.

17           MR. POPOVICS: Okay. Because I think  
18 imaging, there is a lot to pull up for review.

19           MR. JONES: Yeah, so we'll definitely come  
20 back to that.

21           MR. POPOVICS: Okay.

22           MR. JONES: So we've gone over by seven  
23 minutes, like that. So we'll go into our, you know, our  
24 recap, flex conclusion, we'll bleed into that a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit to make the public comment period, you know, the  
2 full segment.

3 MS. RAY: All right. Thank you. Thanks,  
4 everyone, for their participation today. So now we'll  
5 start the public comment period. And I'd like to ask,  
6 for anyone who does have public comments, please  
7 introduce yourselves and state your affiliation for the  
8 record.

9 And I'd like to limit each person to about  
10 two to three minutes. Please just mention one or two  
11 comments, and then we'll come back to you once we've  
12 cycles through everyone, just to make sure everyone has  
13 a chance to make a comment.

14 And there will be some public comment period  
15 planned tomorrow as well. And also, please direct your  
16 questions to the staff, either Chris, Bob or Ricardo,  
17 and not to the panel. And please keep your comments  
18 relevant to the topic at hand, dry cask concrete systems,  
19 and degradation modes and inspection techniques.

20 And what I will do, since we do have folks  
21 on the phone, is I will alternate between people in the  
22 room and people on the phone. And so I'll start with  
23 people in the room. Please step up to the microphone  
24 if you have a question, yes, sir. And please state your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name.

2 MR. PLANTE: Yes, my name is Paul Plante.  
3 I'm from the Three Yankees. I wanted to comment  
4 particularly on the inspection stuff, since we're  
5 talking about that right now.

6 If you could go back to your slide with the  
7 four boxes, Chris, I'd like to say that the one on the  
8 left in the upper corner is also a valid place to be.

9 MR. JONES: Sure.

10 MR. PLANTE: Really two types of power  
11 plants out there, or I should say ISFSIs out there.  
12 There's ISFSIs that are associated with power plants,  
13 and then there's decommissioned power plants which are  
14 stand-alone ISFSIs.

15 The guys, I represent stand-alone ISFSIs.  
16 I have three of them. And we don't have a lot of high  
17 technology tools available to us. But we do cask  
18 inspections every year. We use sounding techniques. I  
19 have my sounding hammer with me. We have used chain  
20 dragging on horizontal surfaces as well.

21 We had some delaminations at one of our  
22 pads, so those are all very good inspection techniques.  
23 I'd like to reinforce the panel's opinion of that.

24 I'd also like to say that, you know, we do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some groundwater monitoring wells in proximity to  
2 the ISFSI. There's none right in the middle of the ISFSI  
3 itself, but we do look at ones nearby.

4 And I wanted to mention that the ANL  
5 criteria, they published some, as Ricardo's aware, they  
6 published some criteria on chlorides, sulfates and pH  
7 in groundwater. And we usually test those three  
8 parameters.

9 It would be useful for the experts and for  
10 others to know, you know, what additional parameters  
11 ought to be monitored besides chloride, sulfates and  
12 pH. And I'm not sure that ANL has the right acceptance  
13 criteria for those, but that's what we're looking at.  
14 And that's what we compare our criteria, what we observe  
15 too. So that would be good information, if you could  
16 elaborate on that some. Thank you.

17 MS. RAY: Thank you. Is there a  
18 participant on the phone who would like to make a  
19 comment? We could open the bridge line. And please  
20 un-mute yourself. Any participants on the phone?

21 MS. GILMORE: Yes. This is Donna Gilmore  
22 from California.

23 MS. RAY: Yes, Donna, please go ahead with  
24 your comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GILMORE: All right. There was one  
2 speaker that talked about a sustained heat range of 68  
3 to 100 degrees centigrade. And, let's see what is was,  
4 that would drive the moisture out. And do you  
5 have -- are there any real examples of that or is the  
6 storage of spent fuel the only thing that's at that  
7 temperature range that would give us an example of the  
8 problems happening?

9 MS. RAY: Chris, do you have any --

10 MR. JONES: So maybe I can clarify what she  
11 was asking, if there's another example from something  
12 else with a similar temperature ranges, is that how I'm  
13 interpreting it?

14 MS. GILMORE: Well, yeah. I mean, let me  
15 ask it another way. The concept that we have of this  
16 hot interior, cooler exterior, what's the closest thing  
17 we have to that in other components besides, you know,  
18 concrete that has spent fuel in it? Is there any other  
19 components?

20 I know bridges wouldn't be the case, but  
21 something else that we have this phenomenon where we  
22 have all this heat on the inside.

23 MR. XI: We are talking about dry casks,  
24 right? So dry casks, inside is hot, outside is cold.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: Yeah. Did you have a --

2 MR. JACOBS: I remember, I think the  
3 comment came up here. It was a hypothetical statement  
4 as opposed to a specific statement about dry casks. It  
5 was a hypothetical statement about --

6 MR. POPOVICS: Yeah, it's based on  
7 literature, studies of behavior of concrete exposed to  
8 sustained temperatures in that range, not necessarily  
9 in the dry cask.

10 MS. GILMORE: Okay. I mean, but let me  
11 simplify the question. So there's really, this is kind  
12 of a unique situation. There's nothing even close where  
13 we have any actual situations, where we have concrete  
14 containers where it's hotter on the inside than the  
15 outside. Is that what I'm understanding here?

16 MR. TORRES: So, this is Ricardo Torres  
17 with the NRC. So, Donna, as you probably are aware, the  
18 heat from this system is dissipated through conduction,  
19 convection and radiation.

20 So the system might be enclosed. It might  
21 be in a support structure. So there's conduction of  
22 heat. And then there's convection which is used through  
23 the inlets and outlets of the overpack.

24 The concrete temperatures do not exceed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis limits which we have evaluated based on  
2 information that we know about thermal degradation and  
3 thermal desiccation as well as the ACI 349 limits, upper  
4 limits that they suggest. We've evaluated those, but  
5 the system --

6 MS. GILMORE: Now, I'm not sure -- that's  
7 not my question. That's not my question. I'm looking  
8 to see if there's any -- so this is all theoretical,  
9 because we don't have any real live situations,  
10 obviously, as in the situation with bridges or, you know,  
11 roads.

12 So we don't have real life situations, it  
13 sounds like, where we have the inside of the concrete  
14 much hotter than the outside. So that means all of this  
15 is pretty theoretical.

16 Are there -- because I'm trying to get a  
17 sense of, like, how quickly we could have failure,  
18 especially given this extra issue of the interior being  
19 hotter and drawing the moisture, or pushing it out or  
20 whatever is going on here.

21 MR. CSONTOS: Donna, this is Al.

22 MS. GILMORE: I'm going to assume the  
23 answer is that there is nothing close to this --

24 MS. RAY: Donna, we do have one person here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who might be able to shed some light on your question.

2 MR. CSONTOS: Donna, this is Al Csontos.  
3 How are you doing?

4 MS. GILMORE: I'm fine. Who is this?

5 MR. CSONTOS: This is Al, Al Csontos.

6 MS. GILMORE: Hi, Al.

7 MR. CSONTOS: Hi, Donna.

8 MS. GILMORE: Yeah.

9 MR. CSONTOS: So what we're looking at,  
10 Donna, is irrespective of the temperatures and what not  
11 here, we're looking at performance of the concrete for  
12 its intended function.

13 And what we're seeing is that our  
14 inspections that we're looking at here, and that's what  
15 this group is looking at, is are we missing any  
16 degradation mechanisms that we should be looking for?  
17 Are there any things, other performance criteria that  
18 we should be looking at?

19 It's really all about performance for the  
20 intended function, whether that be shielding or  
21 structural. And then from there, what do we need to be  
22 looking for in the long term, okay.

23 You know, there's nothing, you know, if we  
24 do have some sort of difficulties with these concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overpacks, there's nothing that stops licensees from  
2 going out and building a new one and then just shifting  
3 and moving the canister from one into another and just  
4 replacing them, okay. It's just an added cost for them.

5 But in reality, there's nothing really that  
6 stops or prevents us from letting that happen. So when  
7 something gets to the point where it is passed its  
8 performance criteria, you can either repair it, mitigate  
9 it, replace or, like I said, mitigate.

10 So, you know, these are things that are out  
11 there. We're just looking at, you know, from this  
12 group, is there anything that we're missing as part of  
13 those performance criteria, the performance metrics  
14 that we need to be mindful of going forward.

15 MS. GILMORE: Yeah. I understand that.  
16 What I'm trying to figure out is, you know, one other  
17 person mentioned life cycle cost. Who was the speaker  
18 that mentioned that, life cycle cost?

19 MR. JONES: I think it came up from most of  
20 the --

21 (Simultaneous speaking)

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: A couple of us.

23 MS. RAY: Donna, we've hit a few minutes.  
24 And I'd like to move on to some other commentaries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GILMORE: Oh, okay, fine.

2 MS. RAY: But we can circle back to you if  
3 you have additional comments.

4 MS. GILMORE: Okay. All right.

5 MS. RAY: I'd like to turn to anyone else  
6 in the room who may have a comment. Please introduce  
7 yourself?

8 (No audible response)

9 MS. RAY: Seeing none in the room, are there  
10 other participants on the phone that would like to make  
11 a comment?

12 MR. LEWIS: Yeah. My name is Marvin Lewis.

13 MS. RAY: Yes, Marvin. Please go ahead.

14 MR. LEWIS: Okay. Really simple one.  
15 ASR, alkali silica reaction. You guys were mentioning  
16 something about Florida. I only know about Seabrook  
17 which is up in, what is it, New Hampshire. And I was  
18 wondering what is the site in Florida showing alkali  
19 silica reaction please?

20 MR. JONES: I don't recall that we  
21 mentioned that.

22 (Off microphone discussion)

23 MR. POPOVICS: We mentioned Florida with  
24 regard to higher risk of corrosion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: Corrosion, yeah,  
2 corrosion.

3 MR. TRIPATHI: And again, I think that you  
4 were talking about some non-nuclear structure, right?

5 MR. XI: Oh, I was talking about the  
6 bridges.

7 MR. JONES: Yeah, bridges, yeah.

8 MR. XI: In Florida.

9 MR. JONES: So maybe the confusion was we  
10 were transitioning quickly between corrosion and ASR.  
11 But, yeah, I don't believe we mentioned Florida in the  
12 contest of alkali silica reaction.

13 MR. LEWIS: Do you ever find ASR anywhere  
14 except Seabrook?

15 MR. JONES: Certainly for non-nuclear  
16 structures.

17 MR. POPOVICS: The Atlanta Airport.

18 MR. JONES: The Denver Airport.

19 MR. XI: Philadelphia.

20 (Off microphone discussion)

21 MR. XI: On bridges, a lot of bridges, and  
22 also on gravity dams a lot, worldwide.

23 MR. BERKE: Dams are probably the worst  
24 place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEWIS: Thank you for answering that.  
2 I wish you could have answered Donna's comment as well.

3 MS. RAY: Thank you. Other participants  
4 in the room who may have additional comments? Yes, Sir?  
5 And please state your name, once again.

6 MR. PLANTE: Yes, Paul Plante, Three  
7 Yankees. I wanted to talk about what we do for  
8 inspections a little bit. Annually we go out, we do  
9 inspections.

10 Actually we've been recently trying the 349  
11 criteria just to see how that would work in practice.  
12 We do go and take pictures. We don't have the  
13 sophisticated imaging techniques, but we do take  
14 pictures of anything that we see that would be  
15 particularly Tier 3.

16 And we do take them annually. So we take  
17 them one year, go back to the same spot the next year,  
18 take another picture, look at it, see if anything's  
19 changed. And then hopefully that will, in the long  
20 term, inform what we wind up doing about some of these.

21 I noticed that some of the cracks that we  
22 have that are larger in nature come from the -- you have  
23 outlet vents. And you have corners on them. And we have  
24 cracks that come off of those corners where the steel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the concrete meet. And that's the kind of stuff that  
2 we primarily are looking at. We also have them down  
3 below on the inlets. They come off of the corners of  
4 the inlets as well.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Forty-five degrees.

6 MR. PLANTE: Yeah, about at a 45 degree  
7 angle, exactly right. So I just wanted to bring that  
8 up to the group. Thank you.

9 MS. RAY: Thank you. Are there  
10 participants on the phone that would have additional  
11 comments?

12 MS. GILMORE: Well this is, if nobody else  
13 does, it's Donna Gilmore again.

14 MS. RAY: Go ahead.

15 MS. GILMORE: Okay. So it appears that,  
16 because of the situation of the interior being hotter,  
17 that we could potentially have these cracking or  
18 delaminating conditions sooner than other situations  
19 because of the different mechanisms that were described  
20 in this meeting. Did I understand that correctly?

21 MR. JONES: Yeah. I don't know that we  
22 implied that that would be sooner. Or I certainly  
23 didn't get that --

24 MS. GILMORE: Well, that's why I'm asking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm asking a question. Would it, at least  
2 theoretically, be sooner.

3 MR. JONES: Well, I guess I'm hung up on the  
4 notion of sooner. Sooner than what? Without a heat  
5 load, is that what you mean?

6 MS. GILMORE: Sooner than you're  
7 experiencing in other situations that have these  
8 problems happening.

9 MR. JONES: I don't know that we hear that  
10 conclusion, ma'am.

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: No.

12 MS. GILMORE: Well, I'm just kind of, so I  
13 guess what I'm trying to figure out is how soon could  
14 we have a serious problem in, you know, I know you  
15 mentioned that something could be replaced. But we have  
16 to pay for that. So, you know, so that's a money issue.  
17 And we don't have money set aside for this kind of long  
18 term maintenance.

19 So I'm just trying to get a handle on, you  
20 know, do we need to allow a lot more money here? We're  
21 right in the planning stages at San Onofre. So this is  
22 a big issue for us.

23 MS. RAY: Donna, is your concern on the  
24 inspection?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GILMORE: So how soon would this might  
2 happen, is what I'm trying to get at, that we might need  
3 to do some kind of major repair or replacement? How  
4 early should we prepare for that as a potential,  
5 conservatively speaking?

6 MR. JONES: I think, unfortunately, that's  
7 the question that we don't know the answer to. If we  
8 did, it would make our lives a lot easier.

9 MR. POPOVICS: I think good inspection  
10 techniques are paramount to all degradation mechanisms,  
11 holistically. And really, that should --

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: First of all --

13 MS. GILMORE: It doesn't sound like you  
14 have one, the testing is just internal to the concrete  
15 and not visual on the outside.

16 MR. CSONTOS: Donna, you know, this is Al  
17 Csontos again, you know, we at NRC have to look at all  
18 the sites, all 50-plus sites around the country when  
19 it comes to this. And we have to make our regulations,  
20 you know, uniform for everyone, okay.

21 MS. GILMORE: Of course.

22 MR. CSONTOS: We can't go out and make a,  
23 you know, we, at this point, have to be thinking about  
24 what we can do. And that's what Aging Management

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Programs are there for. And that's what ACI 349.3R  
2 does, is that we do this through an inspection and  
3 assessment of those degradation mechanisms that can  
4 challenge the performance of the canisters for its  
5 intended function.

6 And then we either repair, replace or  
7 mitigate them. But if we replace them, you know, that's  
8 fine too. I mean, you're right. It's an additional  
9 cost, but from NRC's point of view, we're worried about  
10 those safety functions, okay.

11 And if a licensee does not maintain their  
12 systems where the safety function is maintained, then  
13 they will have to replace them, or repair them or  
14 mitigate them. And so that's the whole strategy that  
15 we're doing here. And we don't have a date that we can  
16 give you, because we're looking at this holistically  
17 throughout the whole country.

18 MS. GILMORE: Well, I'm speaking  
19 holistically. I'm just, you know, I'm speaking  
20 holistically. How soon could this potentially happen  
21 in any location? I'm just looking for a conservative  
22 range. But if the answer is you don't know, then I'll  
23 take that.

24 MS. RAY: Donna, we have someone who would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to speak.

2 MR. SISLEY: Hi. My name is Steve Sisley.  
3 I'm with Energy Solutions, one of the certificate  
4 holders. I'd just like to say that the temperature  
5 gradients that we're talking about are a design load.  
6 We designed the cask systems with sufficient strength  
7 to withstand the highest temperature gradients that the  
8 systems can possibly take.

9 So this is not an aging related issue. This  
10 is a design condition that we designed for. And these  
11 systems are strong enough to take the maximum  
12 temperature gradients.

13 MS. RAY: Thank you. Donna, could you hold  
14 one moment. I'd like to see if there are other  
15 participants here in the room that would like to make  
16 comments.

17 MR. XI: Well, I'd like to make a comment  
18 about what you just said. So you're talking about  
19 thermal stress. So is thermal stress induced by the  
20 temperature readings?

21 MR. SISLEY: Yes, absolutely.

22 MR. XI: But we've been talking about the  
23 temperature gradient driving the moisture movement. So  
24 these are two different issues. I'm not saying the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermal stress is not important.

2 MR. SISLEY: Well, it sounded like the  
3 impression was that these systems weren't designed for  
4 the temperature loads. And I just wanted to address  
5 that. They are designed for these temperature loads.

6 MR. XI: Yes. From a mechanics point of  
7 view.

8 MR. SISLEY: Yes.

9 MR. XI: But not from a durability point of  
10 view.

11 MR. TORRES: Yeah. And I think that that's  
12 why we're having this discussion here, to identify that  
13 there are gaps that we need to potentially do further  
14 research or to entice further research, whatever is  
15 needed at this point with what we know those design basis  
16 limits are adequate and this is our approach. But  
17 again, we rely on inspection and monitoring to make sure  
18 that that --

19 MR. CSONTOS: Right. And, Donna, this is  
20 Al again. The reason why we're hedging on your answer  
21 is because it's so complex, okay. We're looking at  
22 various mechanisms, multiple different mechanisms,  
23 multiple different heat loads, multiple different  
24 locations around the country, multiple mobility paths

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for water ingress and other types of chemical reactions  
2 to occur.

3 I mean, that's a heck of a lot of things  
4 to try to nail down. And so instead, we are focusing  
5 on inspection and other inspection technologies to then  
6 assess what type of performance we can maintain over  
7 the period of the renewed operation for these systems.

8 So I hope that helps answer your question.  
9 Because we've really spent a lot of time on this one  
10 question. Is that okay? Are you still there, Donna?

11 MS. GILMORE: Well, yeah. Maybe if you can  
12 at least include in a summary some, you know, key issues  
13 that you still need to investigate.

14 MR. CSONTOS: Sure, okay. We'll do that.

15 MS. GILMORE: That might just clarify that.  
16 Okay, thank you.

17 MS. RAY: Thank you, Donna. And your  
18 comments have been put on the record. So we do  
19 appreciate that.

20 MS. GILMORE: Okay, thank you.

21 MS. RAY: Are there other participants on  
22 the phone that have comments?

23 MR. HOFFMAN: This is Ace Hoffman.

24 MS. RAY: Could you repeat your name one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more time, sir?

2 MR. HOFFMAN: Ace Hoffman.

3 MS. RAY: Okay. Please go ahead. Thank  
4 you.

5 MR. HOFFMAN: Two quick points. First of  
6 all, in reference to what Donna was saying and Csontos'  
7 answer, you have to investigate the worst cases and cover  
8 all cases. Because you're trying to write a generic  
9 proposal or a generic regulation. So I just wanted to  
10 mention that.

11 And the other thing is, earlier somebody  
12 mentioned that all decay mechanisms rely on moisture.  
13 And so I'm wondering what are the chances that the NRC  
14 is going to recommend that these dry cask storage  
15 locations all be enclosed in an airtight building to  
16 reduce the moisture significantly and also reduce the  
17 salts and all the other things.

18 It just sounds like that's the first line  
19 of defense. And we've always had a lot of levels of  
20 defense in the nuclear industry, at least we've been  
21 told we have those in here in the dry cask storage system.  
22 We have one at most. And so perhaps we need more. Thank  
23 you. Those are my --

24 MS. RAY: Thank you. Is there anyone from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff who would like to respond?

2 MR. CSONTOS: Ace, thank you so much for  
3 those comments. We'll take them, you know, under  
4 advisement. But that's, at this point, we can't, you  
5 know, there are other mechanisms that may not require  
6 moisture. That's a radiation induced type of issue. So  
7 those are things that we also look at. But your points  
8 are well taken. Thank you, Ace.

9 MS. RAY: Ace, did you have any other  
10 comments?

11 MR. HOFFMAN: No, thank you.

12 MS. RAY: Thank you. Folks in the room, any  
13 comments?

14 MR. WALL: My name is Joe Wall. And I'm  
15 from EPRI. And I just wanted to point out that we have  
16 over 40 years of operating experience with biological  
17 shields which have similar heat loads that dry cask  
18 storage does. And we haven't seen any accelerated aging  
19 in the bioshields.

20 MS. RAY: Thank you for your comment.  
21 Other participants on the phone, do you have any --

22 MR. DUNCAN: Yeah. Andy Duncan from  
23 Savannah River.

24 MS. RAY: Yes, go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNCAN: In combined aging mechanisms  
2 one needs to balance, I think, environment to minimize  
3 both the effects of maybe corrosion and carbonation.

4 I know that in intermediate relative  
5 humidities, the carbonation rate peaks out and is much  
6 higher than if it's very wet or very dry. So it wouldn't  
7 necessarily be the best thing to put all these cask  
8 storage facilities in an interior humidity controlled  
9 environment, say around 45 percent relative humidity,  
10 because that's when the carbonation rate is the highest.

11 So if you, 200 years from now, if you end  
12 up getting a leak and the moisture goes higher, now  
13 you've got carbonated concrete and no protective barrier  
14 between your rebar and your surface.

15 MS. RAY: Thank you. Did you have any other  
16 comments to add?

17 MR. DUNCAN: No, that's fine. If somebody  
18 else wants to disagree or has an educated comment, I'd  
19 appreciate listening.

20 MS. RAY: Any follow-up comments for this?

21 MR. TRIPATHI: Well, I think we agree with,  
22 in general, we agree with what you just said. But right  
23 now, we are not aware of any licensee has any plans to  
24 enclose the storage units either vertical or horizontal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But your point's well taken.

2 MS. RAY: Thank you. Are there other  
3 comments from people in the audience here? Yes?

4 MR. LOMBARD: This is Mark Lombard. I'm  
5 the director of the Division of Spent Fuel Management  
6 here at the NRC. And I'm hearing some of the comments  
7 from Donna Gilmore and Ace Hoffman.

8 This is the first time we have engaged an  
9 expert panel on concrete. And the reason is that we want  
10 to make sure we start to gather that information that  
11 would eventually flow into a regulatory framework.

12 Now, as it flows into a regulatory  
13 framework, as Mr. Hoffman brought up a good point, that  
14 the regulations are generic, I guess, for lack of a  
15 better term. They're the same for everyone.

16 But the Aging Management Programs, and the  
17 title of an aging analysis really starts first in the  
18 Aging Management Program, is very specific to a specific  
19 dry cask storage system at a specific site.

20 And if there are issues that we identify  
21 that are specific potential degradation mechanisms for  
22 a site in a dry cask storage system, certainly the Aging  
23 Management Program that we would approve for that system  
24 would include inspections and, as Al said, mitigation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or replacement techniques for that degradation  
2 mechanism.

3 So we're just kind of starting this effort.  
4 This really applies to the second renewal period, at  
5 least time equals 60 years of dry cask storage.

6 And so a lot of your questions seem to  
7 indicate that you may be thinking that this is going  
8 to flow into requirements immediately. But we're some  
9 time away from actually changing either requirements  
10 or Aging Management Program requirements.

11 But I will say that if we identify a safety  
12 issue, a potential safety issue at any time during this  
13 process, clearly we would go after that safety issue  
14 if it is probable that that would apply to, again, a  
15 specific system sitting on the ground now at a specific  
16 site.

17 MS. RAY: Thank you. Other participants?  
18 Oh, yes? Go ahead.

19 MR. JUNG: I'm Andy Jung from Areva. I'm  
20 not an expert for concrete. But I'm working for  
21 corrosion of the metals.

22 One question is we're supposed to inspect  
23 both, like, interior and exterior surfaces on the  
24 concrete overpack. Or only we are supposed to go only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspect outside of concrete. Because the, again, I'm  
2 not an expert for this concrete degradation.

3 But if we, like, most likely more benign  
4 condition of inside of concrete except for, like, some  
5 additional, some radial issues affects can make the  
6 moisture some disassociation.

7 Other than that if, like, inside it's more  
8 benign condition, we can maybe go only outside exterior  
9 inspection rather than both sides. Because, you know,  
10 it is so difficult to go to inside for concrete  
11 degradation.

12 MS. RAY: Is there anyone from the staff who  
13 would like to follow-up on this?

14 MR. TORRES: Yes. At this point, in the  
15 Aging Management Program, for the first license renewal  
16 period includes inspections of the interior and  
17 exterior.

18 And the justification for doing  
19 inspections of the interior, again, is we need operating  
20 experience. We want to know how the systems look inside  
21 to be able to then have a justification to say systems  
22 can only be inspected from the outside.

23 MR. JACOBS: But, Andy, when you said  
24 interior, did you mean embedded, embedded concrete,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embedded steel?

2 MR. JUNG: No. So inside all that.

3 MR. JACOBS: Okay, all right.

4 MS. RAY: Please use the microphones.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Exterior overpack.

6 MS. RAY: Thank you.

7 MR. TRIPATHI: Let me add to what Ricardo  
8 just said. That inspection involves inspection inside  
9 or outside, doesn't matter where, anything which affects  
10 the functionality of that dry storage cask.

11 Not just structural, but there are other  
12 disciplines which are also affected, shielding,  
13 criticality, containment, thermal, what have you. So  
14 anything which affects the functionality of that life  
15 of the cask or whatever the licensing life is, it's  
16 included in the inspection, inside, outside, doesn't  
17 matter.

18 MS. RAY: Thank you for that clarification.  
19 Are there other participants on the phone that would  
20 like to make a comment?

21 MS. GILMORE: This is Donna again. I have  
22 a quick question for the EPRI person. He mentioned that  
23 they have examples of a similar heat load. Could you  
24 identify what that is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RAY: Donna, if you would please, we're  
2 taking questions directed to the staff at this time.

3 MS. GILMORE: Oh, okay. Okay.

4 MS. RAY: Other participants on the phone  
5 that would like to make a comment? Anyone in the room  
6 that would like to make any further comments?

7 (No audible response)

8 MS. RAY: One last time, anyone on the  
9 phone?

10 (Off microphone discussion)

11 MR. CSONTOS: Correct me if I'm wrong.  
12 This is Al. It was the bioshields, right?

13 MR. WALL: Yeah.

14 MR. CSONTOS: In reactors.

15 MR. WALL: The entire reactor cavities.

16 MR. CSONTOS: The reactor cavity that  
17 surrounds the pressure vessel --

18 MR. WALL: That's correct.

19 MR. CSONTOS: -- that has a very large heat  
20 load. Because it's actually creating the energy. It's  
21 not boiling, but it's very hot. And so that sees the  
22 temperature range that you're talking about, Donna. So  
23 that's why, you know, I just wanted to make sure we  
24 clarified that so you'd have that statement out there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GILMORE: Thank you.

2 MR. CSONTOS: Oh, and inside the container.

3 MS. RAY: Yeah, one more time, anyone in the  
4 audience that would like to make a comment?

5 (No audible response)

6 MS. RAY: And is there anyone on the phone  
7 that has additional comments?

8 (No audible response)

9 MS. RAY: There will be additional comment  
10 period tomorrow, in case you have burning questions in  
11 the evening. But I will turn it back to Chris for  
12 concluding.

13 MR. JONES: Great, thanks. So this pretty  
14 well wraps up the first day of our expert panel. We,  
15 again, say thanks for the time to come out here and visit  
16 with us about these concrete degradation issues.

17 We, I think, have covered a lot of  
18 interesting things. And I think tomorrow is really  
19 where we begin to transition into how to act on some  
20 of these things with the inspection and monitoring,  
21 Aging Management Programs, TLAAs, repair and  
22 remediation, et cetera. So, you know, I look forward  
23 to that.

24 I think, you know, frankly we've wrapped

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up a little bit ahead of schedule which is, you know,  
2 great for everyone. So we'll look forward to seeing  
3 everyone back at about 8:30 tomorrow morning. And we'll  
4 proceed from there. So thanks, everyone.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thanks, Chris.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
7 off the record at 4:10 p.m.)  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20